2/24/2015

	Page 97		Page 99
1	think we should get around three to \$4 million for	1	you mentioned Tony became a partner." Can you provid
2	Lineagen.	2	more detail on this question and your response?
3	BY MS. KIM:	3	A. So, again, Tony Oram invested into
4	Q. That would be the carried interest?	4	Archipel Capital. At this point in time the BIM
5	A. That would be the carried interest, yes.	5	Management LP was not created, and this is me trying
6	MR. LAWRENCE: Can I just ask a follow-up	6	to simplify our tax return for BIM Management,
7	question so you understand?	7	because Nixon Peabody did not complete the necessary
8	MR. RAWLINGS: Sure.	8	forms.
9	MR. LAWRENCE: For the investors, what	9	 Q. I apologize if you already answered this,
10	would the return be on Lineagen that you are	1.0	but when did Mr. Oram invest in Archipel Capital?
11	anticipating for them, just by a multiple of what they	11	A. I don't recall. I don't recall. I'm
12	have invested?	12	sorry.
13	THE WITNESS: It is a dollar per share	13	Q. Was it before 2012?
14	they invested and a dollar per share now.	14	 It was either 2011 or 2012.
15	MR. LAWRENCE: As you project the success	15	Q. For example, when BIM Management LP was
16	of Lineagen, what do you anticipate it will be?	16	formed, was Mr. Oram a part of the picture?
17	THE WITNESS: We hope for a \$500 million	17	A. I don't know. I can't recall.
18	exit in the next two to three years.	18	So to add color, Tony Oram and Greg
19	MR. LAWRENCE: Which would be how many	19	Edwards both live in Toronto, Ontario. They both
20	multiples of	20	know each other. It is fully open dialogue amongst
21	THE WITNESS: About a 20 X return.	21	all of us. I just don't know the exact dates when
22	BY MR, RAWLINGS:	22	Tony was an investor.
23	Q. What I think you are trying to get at	23	 Q. And they both were your clients when you
24	another way is the number you are giving us is the	24	were at Advanced Equities?
25	5 percent carry, or is it 10 percent carry?	25	A. Yes.
	Page 98		Page 10
1	A. 10 percent carry.	1	Q. Is there a relationship between Mr. Oram
7			 Q. Is there a relationship between Mr. Oram
2	1	2	and Mr. Edwards?
2	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth	2	
3	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to	2	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes.
3	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors?	2 3 4	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital?
3 4 5	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective,	2 3 4 5	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are
3 4 5 6	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million	2 3 4 5	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another,
3 4 5 6 7	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen.	2 3 4 5 6 7	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though
3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship?
3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify the They were in investments together. I don't know
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify the They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments togeth.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you. A. Rough numbers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify the They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments together. Q. What does that mean, they were in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you. A. Rough numbers. Q. Rough numbers and not realized at all?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify the They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments together. Q. What does that mean, they were in investments together?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you. A. Rough numbers. Q. Rough numbers and not realized at all? I mean, that is another thing that BIM has, but that is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify that They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments togeth Q. What does that mean, they were in investments together? A. At Advanced Equities, they created an
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you. A. Rough numbers. Q. Rough numbers and not realized at all? I mean, that is another thing that BIM has, but that is just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify that They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments togeth Q. What does that mean, they were in investments together? A. At Advanced Equities, they created an investment vehicle to invest in our deal flow, in our
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you. A. Rough numbers. Q. Rough numbers and not realized at all? I mean, that is another thing that BIM has, but that is just A. Right. But, again, that is where we used	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify the They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments togeth Q. What does that mean, they were in investments together? A. At Advanced Equities, they created an investment vehicle to invest in our deal flow, in our deals, and they created the equivalent of an LLC
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you. A. Rough numbers. Q. Rough numbers and not realized at all? I mean, that is another thing that BIM has, but that is just A. Right. But, again, that is where we used our valuation in the marketplace to help drive that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify the They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments togeth Q. What does that mean, they were in investments together? A. At Advanced Equities, they created an investment vehicle to invest in our deal flow, in our deals, and they created the equivalent of an LLC Toronto. I don't remember what it is called. They
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you. A. Rough numbers. Q. Rough numbers and not realized at all? I mean, that is another thing that BIM has, but that is just A. Right. But, again, that is where we used our valuation in the marketplace to help drive that valuation to get closer to that exit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify that They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments togeth Q. What does that mean, they were in investments together? A. At Advanced Equities, they created an investment vehicle to invest in our deal flow, in or deals, and they created the equivalent of an LLC Toronto. I don't remember what it is called. They would invest in that LLC to invest in our deal flow.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you. A. Rough numbers. Q. Rough numbers and not realized at all? I mean, that is another thing that BIM has, but that is just A. Right. But, again, that is where we used our valuation in the marketplace to help drive that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify the They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments togeth Q. What does that mean, they were in investments together? A. At Advanced Equities, they created an investment vehicle to invest in our deal flow, in or deals, and they created the equivalent of an LLC Toronto. I don't remember what it is called. They would invest in that LLC to invest in our deal flow Q. Did Mr. Oram and Mr. Edwards create the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you. A. Rough numbers. Q. Rough numbers and not realized at all? I mean, that is another thing that BIM has, but that is just A. Right. But, again, that is where we used our valuation in the marketplace to help drive that valuation to get closer to that exit. Q. Understood. BY MS. KIM:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify that They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments togeth Q. What does that mean, they were in investments together? A. At Advanced Equities, they created an investment vehicle to invest in our deal flow, in or deals, and they created the equivalent of an LLC Toronto. I don't remember what it is called. They would invest in that LLC to invest in our deal flow Q. Did Mr. Oram and Mr. Edwards create the LLC in Toronto to invest in Advanced Equities deals.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you. A. Rough numbers. Q. Rough numbers and not realized at all? I mean, that is another thing that BIM has, but that is just A. Right. But, again, that is where we used our valuation in the marketplace to help drive that valuation to get closer to that exit. Q. Understood. BY MS. KIM: Q. So returning back to Exhibit 5, the same	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify that They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments together. Q. What does that mean, they were in investments together? A. At Advanced Equities, they created an investment vehicle to invest in our deal flow, in our deals, and they created the equivalent of an LLC Toronto. I don't remember what it is called. They would invest in that LLC to invest in our deal flow Q. Did Mr. Oram and Mr. Edwards create the flow?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you. A. Rough numbers. Q. Rough numbers and not realized at all? I mean, that is another thing that BIM has, but that is just A. Right. But, again, that is where we used our valuation in the marketplace to help drive that valuation to get closer to that exit. Q. Understood. BY MS. KIM: Q. So returning back to Exhibit 5, the same page there is a mention here of Tony. It says this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify the They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments together. Q. What does that mean, they were in investments together? A. At Advanced Equities, they created an investment vehicle to invest in our deal flow, in ou deals, and they created the equivalent of an LLC Toronto. I don't remember what it is called. They would invest in that LLC to invest in our deal flow Q. Did Mr. Oram and Mr. Edwards create the LLC in Toronto to invest in Advanced Equities de flow? A. I don't know who created the LLC, but it
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. So if we say "We think it is worth 30 million," then 300,000 300 million would go to the investors? A. For example, to put it in perspective, for rough numbers we have basically a \$2 million investment in Lineagen. We think, again our internal projections 20 X return would put that at \$40 million minus 2 percent original investment is \$38 million in profit. 10 percent of that is \$3.8 million. Q. That is helpful. Thank you. A. Rough numbers. Q. Rough numbers and not realized at all? I mean, that is another thing that BIM has, but that is just A. Right. But, again, that is where we used our valuation in the marketplace to help drive that valuation to get closer to that exit. Q. Understood. BY MS. KIM: Q. So returning back to Exhibit 5, the same	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and Mr. Edwards? A. Yes. Q. What is that apart from Archipel Capital? A. Apart from Archipel Capital? They are respectful, they are very cordial to one another, respect each other. Different generations, though Q. Did they have a business relationship? A. Outside of Archipel? No. They may have shared an investment together. Let me clarify the They were in investments together. I don't know that matters, but they were in investments together. Q. What does that mean, they were in investments together? A. At Advanced Equities, they created an investment vehicle to invest in our deal flow, in ou deals, and they created the equivalent of an LLC Toronto. I don't remember what it is called. They would invest in that LLC to invest in our deal flow Q. Did Mr. Oram and Mr. Edwards create the tLC in Toronto to invest in Advanced Equities de flow?

25 (Pages 97 to 100)

2/24/2015

	Page 101		Page 103
1	Q. At BIM Management, do you have a title?	1	Q. Was he separately an investor in Social
2	A. General partner.	2	Media Fund?
3	Q. And is Mr. Edwards also a general partner?	3	A. Tony was not, no.
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. Was Mr. Edwards?
5	Q. And Mr. Oram?	5	A. No.
6	A. Technically, I don't even know if Tony	6	Q. Were you?
7	Oram is a part of BIM Management right now legally,	7	A. In Social Media Fund? No, outside the
8	because, again, the incomplete docs so he does not	8	carried interest, no.
9	have a title in my eyes that I am aware of.	9	Q. So Mr. Oram has received carried interest
10	Q. But with the incomplete docs, does that	10	in connection with the Social Media Fund in 2014. Did
11	also mean Mr. Edwards doesn't have a title?	11	he receive any compensation from BIM Management before
	A. No. Because when the docs were created	12	2014?
12	by Nixon, even incomplete, they put our biographies	13	A. No.
13	as the general partner in BIM Management.	14	Q. I would like to ask a few questions about
14	Q. Does BIM Management have employees?	15	Bennington Investment Management Incorporated.
15		16	A. Okay.
16	A. No. Q. And I know you had mentioned a number of	17	Q. What is that?
17	people like Mr. Russo, Mr. McMahon, who helped bring	18	A. It was an equivalent of a Canadian broker
18	investors to the Archipel offerings. Are those	19	dealer, Ontario broker dealer.
19	people – do they have a relationship with BIM	20	Q. When you said it was the equivalent of a
20		21	Canadian broker dealer, what do you mean by was?
21	Management?	22	A. It is no longer in existence.
22	A. Yes.	23	Q. Does it do any business at all presently?
23	Q. What is that relationship? A. Well, ultimately BIM Management receives	24	A. No.
24	A. Well, ultimately BIM Management receives the 5 percent management fee, and then BIM pays the	25	Q. When did it - you said it is no longer in
25	the 5 percent management lee, and then blive pays the		
	Page 102		Page 104
1	advisors accordingly.	1	existence since when?
2	Q. How much money did you receive in 2014	2	 A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg
3	from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in	3	Edwards. I don't know.
4	BIM Management?	4	 Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington
5	A. I don't know unless it is on here.	5	Investment Management?
6	Q. Do you know approximately?	6	 I believe he was the sole owner.
7	A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry.	7	 Q. Did you have any relationship with
8	Q. Do you know how much money you received	8	Bennington Investment Management?
9	from BIM Management in any years before 2014?	9	 A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no.
10	A. I can't recall. I'm sorry.	10	Q. And what was helping with deal flow?
11	Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by	11	 Analyzing venture capital offerings.
12	BIM Management?	12	 Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings
13	A. He has carried interest in Social Media	13	on behalf of Bennington Investment Management?
14	Funds.	1.4	A. I think it would be more in conjunction
	Q. And that was in 2014?	15	with Archipel.
15	A. Yes.	16	MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for a quick
	Q. And before 2014 was he compensated by BIM	17	second.
17	Management at all?	18	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the recor
18	A. Not to my knowledge, no.	19	The time on the video monitor is 12:58 p.m.
		20	(Discussion off the record.)
19	_	21	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the record. T
20		E 1	
20 21	Management?	22	time on the video monitor is 12.35 b.iii.
20 21 22	A. Just his ownership in Social Media Fund.	22	time on the video monitor is 12:59 p.m. We are now off the record. The time on
20 21 22 23	A. Just his ownership in Social Media Fund. Q. And that is sorry. When you say the	23	We are now off the record. The time on
20 21 22	A. Just his ownership in Social Media Fund.		time on the video monitor is 12:59 p.m. We are now off the record. The time on the video monitor is 12:59 p.m. (A luncheon recess was taken.)

26 (Pages 101 to 104)

2/24/2015

	Page 101		Page 103
1	Q. At BIM Management, do you have a title?	1	Q. Was he separately an investor in Social
2	A. General partner.	2	Media Fund?
3	Q. And is Mr. Edwards also a general partner?	3	A. Tony was not, no.
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. Was Mr. Edwards?
5	Q. And Mr. Oram?	5	A. No.
6	A. Technically, I don't even know if Tony	6	Q. Were you?
7	Oram is a part of BIM Management right now legally,	7	A. In Social Media Fund? No, outside the
8	because, again, the incomplete docs so he does not	8	carried interest, no.
9	have a title in my eyes that I am aware of.	9	Q. So Mr. Oram has received carried interest
10	Q. But with the incomplete docs, does that	10	in connection with the Social Media Fund in 2014. Did
11	also mean Mr. Edwards doesn't have a title?	11	he receive any compensation from BIM Management before
12	A. No. Because when the docs were created	12	2014?
13	by Nixon, even incomplete, they put our biographies	13	A. No.
14	as the general partner in BIM Management.	14	Q. I would like to ask a few questions about
15	Q. Does BIM Management have employees?	15	Bennington Investment Management Incorporated.
16	A. No.	16	A. Okay.
17	Q. And I know you had mentioned a number of	17	Q. What is that?
	people like Mr. Russo, Mr. McMahon, who helped bring	18	 A. It was an equivalent of a Canadian broker
18 19	investors to the Archipel offerings. Are those	19	dealer, Ontario broker dealer.
20	people – do they have a relationship with BIM	20	Q. When you said it was the equivalent of a
21	Management?	21	Canadian broker dealer, what do you mean by was?
22	A. Yes.	22	A. It is no longer in existence.
23	Q. What is that relationship?	23	Q. Does it do any business at all presently?
24	A. Well, ultimately BIM Management receives	24	A. No.
25	the 5 percent management fee, and then BIM pays the	25	Q. When did it you said it is no longer in
	Page 102		Page 104
	Page 102		Page 104
1	advisors accordingly.	1	existence since when?
1 2	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014	2	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg
	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in	2	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know.
2	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management?	2 3 4	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington
2	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here.	2 3 4 5	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management?
2 3 4	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately?	2 3 4 5 6	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner.
2 3 4 5	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with
2 3 4 5 6	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management?
2 3 4 5 6 7	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by BIM Management?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings on behalf of Bennington Investment Management?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by BIM Management? A. He has carried interest in Social Media Funds.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings on behalf of Bennington Investment Management? A. I think it would be more in conjunction
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by BIM Management? A. He has carried interest in Social Media	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings on behalf of Bennington Investment Management? A. I think it would be more in conjunction with Archipel.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by BIM Management? A. He has carried interest in Social Media Funds. Q. And that was in 2014? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings on behalf of Bennington Investment Management? A. I think it would be more in conjunction with Archipel. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for a quick
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by BIM Management? A. He has carried interest in Social Media Funds. Q. And that was in 2014?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings on behalf of Bennington Investment Management? A. I think it would be more in conjunction with Archipel. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for a quick second.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by BIM Management? A. He has carried interest in Social Media Funds. Q. And that was in 2014? A. Yes. Q. And before 2014 was he compensated by BIM Management at all?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings on behalf of Bennington Investment Management? A. I think it would be more in conjunction with Archipel. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for a quick second. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by BIM Management? A. He has carried interest in Social Media Funds. Q. And that was in 2014? A. Yes. Q. And before 2014 was he compensated by BIM Management at all? A. Not to my knowledge, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings on behalf of Bennington Investment Management? A. I think it would be more in conjunction with Archipel. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for a quick second. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record The time on the video monitor is 12:58 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by BIM Management? A. He has carried interest in Social Media Funds. Q. And that was in 2014? A. Yes. Q. And before 2014 was he compensated by BIM Management at all?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings on behalf of Bennington Investment Management? A. I think it would be more in conjunction with Archipel. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for a quick second. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record The time on the video monitor is 12:58 p.m. (Discussion off the record.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by BIM Management? A. He has carried interest in Social Media Funds. Q. And that was in 2014? A. Yes. Q. And before 2014 was he compensated by BIM Management at all? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Was Mr. Oram compensated by BIM Management?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings on behalf of Bennington Investment Management? A. I think it would be more in conjunction with Archipel. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for a quick second. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record. The time on the video monitor is 12:58 p.m. (Discussion off the record.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by BIM Management? A. He has carried interest in Social Media Funds. Q. And that was in 2014? A. Yes. Q. And before 2014 was he compensated by BIM Management at all? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Was Mr. Oram compensated by BIM Management?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings on behalf of Bennington Investment Management? A. I think it would be more in conjunction with Archipel. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for a quick second. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record The time on the video monitor is 12:58 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the record. T
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by BIM Management? A. He has carried interest in Social Media Funds. Q. And that was in 2014? A. Yes. Q. And before 2014 was he compensated by BIM Management at all? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Was Mr. Oram compensated by BIM Management? A. Just his ownership in Social Media Fund. Q. And that is sorry. When you say the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings on behalf of Bennington Investment Management? A. I think it would be more in conjunction with Archipel. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for a quick second. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record The time on the video monitor is 12:58 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the record. T time on the video monitor is 12:59 p.m. We are now off the record. The time on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	advisors accordingly. Q. How much money did you receive in 2014 from BIM Management, from your ownership interest in BIM Management? A. I don't know unless it is on here. Q. Do you know approximately? A. 2014? I don't know. I'm sorry. Q. Do you know how much money you received from BIM Management in any years before 2014? A. I can't recall. I'm sorry. Q. Has Mr. Edwards ever been compensated by BIM Management? A. He has carried interest in Social Media Funds. Q. And that was in 2014? A. Yes. Q. And before 2014 was he compensated by BIM Management at all? A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Was Mr. Oram compensated by BIM Management?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	existence since when? A. I don't know. You would have to ask Greg Edwards. I don't know. Q. Was Mr. Edwards a principal of Bennington Investment Management? A. I believe he was the sole owner. Q. Did you have any relationship with Bennington Investment Management? A. Outside of helping with deal flow, no. Q. And what was helping with deal flow? A. Analyzing venture capital offerings. Q. Did you analyze venture capital offerings on behalf of Bennington Investment Management? A. I think it would be more in conjunction with Archipel. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for a quick second. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record. The time on the video monitor is 12:58 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the record. Titme on the video monitor is 12:59 p.m.

26 (Pages 101 to 104)

2/24/2015

	Page 105		Page 107
1	(Archipel Capital PPMs premarked	1	unauthorized trading?
2	Exhibit 6.)	2	A. With regard to the Exchange matter?
3	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record.	3	Q. So there were two customers that you
4	The time on the video monitor is 1:45 p.m.	4	there were allegations relating to unauthorized
5	Q. Mr. Gray, before the break you had	5	trading with two customers; is that correct?
6	mentioned something Nixon Peabody addressed, a	6	 A. The Initial allegation was probably 15
7	partnership agreement that you had put together with	7	customers back in 2003.
8	Mr. Edwards and Mr. Oram for, I think, BIM Management	8	 Q. And what happened with those other 13
9	LP; is that right?	9	customers?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. They all got dismissed.
11	Q. Have you produced a copy of that draft	1.1	Q. Can you explain what happened there?
12	partnership agreement?	12	 So my firm at the time, Quick & Reilly,
13	A. It was in my email. I don't know if it	13	was acquired by we were owned by Fleet Boston.
14	has been produced other than you giving access In	14	Bank of America bought out Fleet Boston which owned
15	my email documents to you. I'm not sure where we are	15	Quick & Reilly. We were not offered - the brokers
16	in that process.	16	were not offered a retention bonus to stay at Quick &
17	MS. KIM: So we would request a copy of	17	Reilly.
18	this document from counsel.	18	A group of us decided we were going to go
19	Q. Mr. Gray, earlier you were discussing when	19	to a different firm. Our branch manager made a
20	we were talking about the Background Questionnaire,	20	threat to us that if we left he would mark up our U5.
21	you mentioned an action, a disciplinary action by	21	We left anyway, and he put - our branch manager put
22	NASD/FINRA which became a New York Stock Exchange	22	false information on our form U5 when we left the
23	action; is that correct?	23	firm.
24	A. To my knowledge, yes.	24	 Q. The Commission sustained findings by the
25	Q. Can you describe that action?	25	New York Stock Exchange that you had done unauthorize
	Page 106		Page 108
1	A. The action was regulatory governing body	1	trading in two customer accounts?
2	for potential unauthorized trades in customer	2	A. Yes.
3		En.	A. 103.
-	accounts.	3	Q. There were also allegations relating to
4	Q. Were there any other was the		Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said?
	Q. Were there any other was the	3	Q. There were also allegations relating to
4	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are?	3	Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those?
4 5	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction	3 4 5	Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold
4 5 6	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation	3 4 5 6	 Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I.
4 5 6 7	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the	3 4 5 6 7	Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold
4 5 6 7 8	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and	3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I.
4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a
4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to appeal with Commission, that related to unauthorized	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to appeal with Commission, that related to unauthorized trading and also harassment of customers, correct?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a designated house account at H&R Block which got print my rep number at H&R Block. He called the customer service, 800
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to appeal with Commission, that related to unauthorized trading and also harassment of customers, correct? A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a designated house account at H&R Block which got print my rep number at H&R Block. He called the customer service, 800 customer service number, to make a complaint about
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to appeal with Commission, that related to unauthorized trading and also harassment of customers, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you had done unauthorized trading in	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a designated house account at H&R Block which got print my rep number at H&R Block. He called the customer service, 800
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to appeal with Commission, that related to unauthorized trading and also harassment of customers, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you had done unauthorized trading in customer accounts?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a designated house account at H&R Block which got print my rep number at H&R Block. He called the customer service, 800 customer service number, to make a complaint about
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to appeal with Commission, that related to unauthorized trading and also harassment of customers, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you had done unauthorized trading in customer accounts? A. That's what the allegations were.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a designated house account at H&R Block which got p into my rep number at H&R Block. He called the customer service, 800 customer service number, to make a complaint about getting — he didn't get a statement, or something to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to appeal with Commission, that related to unauthorized trading and also harassment of customers, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you had done unauthorized trading in customer accounts? A. That's what the allegations were. Q. Is that not true?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a designated house account at H&R Block which got p into my rep number at H&R Block. He called the customer service, 800 customer service number, to make a complaint about getting — he didn't get a statement, or something to that effect. And since my registered rep number was attached to his account, I got flagged with a
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to appeal with Commission, that related to unauthorized trading and also harassment of customers, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you had done unauthorized trading in customer accounts? A. That's what the allegations were. Q. Is that not true? A. I admitted to one unauthorized trade with	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a designated house account at H&R Block which got p into my rep number at H&R Block. He called the customer service, 800 customer service number, to make a complaint about getting — he didn't get a statement, or something to that effect. And since my registered rep number was attached to his account, I got flagged with a
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to appeal with Commission, that related to unauthorized trading and also harassment of customers, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you had done unauthorized trading in customer accounts? A. That's what the allegations were. Q. Is that not true? A. I admitted to one unauthorized trade with my employer at that time in 2003, and my employer was	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a designated house account at H&R Block which got p into my rep number at H&R Block. He called the customer service, 800 customer service number, to make a complaint about getting — he didn't get a statement, or something to that effect. And since my registered rep number was attached to his account, I got flagged with a
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to appeal with Commission, that related to unauthorized trading and also harassment of customers, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you had done unauthorized trading in customer accounts? A. That's what the allegations were. Q. Is that not true? A. I admitted to one unauthorized trade with my employer at that time in 2003, and my employer was aware of it, and my employer gave me a letter of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a designated house account at H&R Block which got p into my rep number at H&R Block. He called the customer service, 800 customer service number, to make a complaint about getting — he didn't get a statement, or something to that effect. And since my registered rep number was attached to his account, I got flagged with a customer complaint, even though I had never had an
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to appeal with Commission, that related to unauthorized trading and also harassment of customers, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you had done unauthorized trading in customer accounts? A. That's what the allegations were. Q. Is that not true? A. I admitted to one unauthorized trade with my employer at that time in 2003, and my employer was aware of it, and my employer gave me a letter of don't do it again reprimand.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I. Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a designated house account at H&R Block which got p into my rep number at H&R Block. He called the customer service, 800 customer service number, to make a complaint about getting — he didn't get a statement, or something to that effect. And since my registered rep number was attached to his account, I got flagged with a customer complaint, even though I had never had an interaction, communication with this client ever. Q. Did you have interactions or
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Were there any other was the investigation purely for unauthorized trading are? A. I think it was also that, and interaction with customers. It depends on which investigation you are referring to, because FINRA the NASD, the FINRA and NYSE, they are all different members and different people. Q. So the action that ultimately went up to appeal with Commission, that related to unauthorized trading and also harassment of customers, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you had done unauthorized trading in customer accounts? A. That's what the allegations were. Q. Is that not true? A. I admitted to one unauthorized trade with my employer at that time in 2003, and my employer was aware of it, and my employer gave me a letter of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. There were also allegations relating to interactions with customers, you said? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe those? A. I had phone conversations with Harold Sharp and a Mr. Wierzbiecki, W-I-E-R-Z-B-I-E-C-K-I, Q. What were the phone conversations with Mr. Sharp? A. Mr. Sharp was a house account, a designated house account at H&R Block which got p into my rep number at H&R Block. He called the customer service, 800 customer service number, to make a complaint about getting — he didn't get a statement, or something to that effect. And since my registered rep number was attached to his account, I got flagged with a customer complaint, even though I had never had an interaction, communication with this client ever. Q. Did you have interactions or

27 (Pages 105 to 108)

2/24/2015

	Page 109		Page 111
1	Q. Can you go into those?	1	Q. And when was that?
2	A. I contacted Mr. Sharp about his complaint	2	 A. It would have been disclosed to Nixon
3	so he would try to clarify his complaint was with the	3	approximately April, May 2011.
4	investor center and the firm and not against me,	4	Q. And who did you tell at Nixon Peabody?
5	because I never met him, spoke to him, had any	5	 I believe my counsel, John Koeppel.
6	communication with him whatsoever.	6	Q. Do you remember that conversation?
7	Q. How many times did you speak with	7	A. Not specifically, no.
8	Mr. Sharp?	8	Q. Did he ask about it?
9	MR. LAWRENCE: I'm sorry, counsel. I	9	A. Mr. Koeppel asked us for, just more or
10	would like to interpose an objection, maybe see if	10	less, our bio so he asked he sent an email to us
11	there is some way we can deal with this.	11	asking us for our bio to put in the PPMs, and I gave
12	I am certain he gave detailed testimony in	12	him a copy of our investment presentation.
13	these cases so I don't know why the staff wants to go	13	Q. Did that investment presentation disclose
14	into the allegations again about it.	14	your disciplinary history?
15	I mean, certainly we are here to be	15	A. That presentation did not.
16	cooperative and helpful and answer questions you have,	16	Q. Speaking about when you disclosed the
17	but I am very sensitive to the fact that this witness	17	disciplinary history to Nixon Peabody, was that don
	testified about exactly what you are asking him	1.8	by email?
18	questions about probably 10 years ago.	19	A. That would have been done on the phone.
1.9	MR: RAWLINGS: Off the record for a quick	20	Q. What prompted the disclosure?
2.0		21	A. Well, we talked more or less about
21	second.	22	Archipel Capital, whether we needed to be a
22	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record.	23	registered broker dealer, whether we didn't need to
23	The time on the video monitor is 1:53 p.m.	24	be a broker dealer, what licenses I had, what
24	(Discussion off the record.)	25	licenses I didn't have, and how best to create this
25	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record,	L. J	
	Page 110		Page 112
1	The time on the video monitor is 1:54 p.m.	1	fund structure going forward.
2	Q. Before we just broke we were speaking	2	At that point in time, my licenses were
3	about the New York Stock Exchange action/SEC/NASD	3	not, you know I was not with a firm at the point
4	What discipline did you receive as a result of the	4	in time. We didn't want to be a broker dealer. We
5	action?	5	didn't want to do anything with stocks, bonds, funds,
6	A. Three-year censure.	6	et cetera. We only wanted to work in the venture
7	Q. Was there also a bar?	7	capital space.
8	A. Censure, bar, same thing.	8	 Q. Are these is that something you told
9	Q. What was the duration of the bar?	9	Mr. Koeppel about in that time period you were
10	A. Three years.	10	mentioning, April of 2011?
11	Q. From when to when?	11	A. Yes.
12	A. February 2008 till February 2011.	12	BY MR. RAWLINGS:
13	Q. Have you ever disclosed so I am going	13	Q. I am just curious. What was your
	to describe this, or in shorthand I am going to call	14	relationship with Mr. Koeppel at that time? Were you
14		15	new acquaintances because you had recently becom-
15	it disciplinary history. Have you ever disclosed this disciplinary	16	affiliated, or had you known him for some time?
16		17	A. Both. So in 2008 Greg Edwards and myself
17	history to any person?	18	went to go meet John Koeppel at Nixon Peabody abo
	A. Any person? Sure.		launching an offshore fund. Due to the world
18	Q. In connection with Archipel Capital or	19	economic crisis, we did not.
19		20	And then we looked at reestablishing our
	related entities.		And men we looked at reestablishing our
19	 A. Are you looking for can you clarify 	21	
19 20	A. Are you looking for can you clarify person?	22	venture fund, if you will. We looked at having a
19 20 21	 A. Are you looking for can you clarify 	22 23	venture fund, if you will. We looked at having a larger profile law firm in Buffalo, New York where I
19 20 21 22	A. Are you looking for can you clarify person?	22	venture fund, if you will. We looked at having a

28 (Pages 109 to 112)

2/24/2015

	Page 113		Page 115
his firm, and we engaged him at that t	ime. 1		We will use that shortly. Since we had
2 Q. In the phone call — I know yo		previous	y marked it I wanted to announce it for the
3 really recall exactly was it just you a		record.	
4 Koeppel on the phone, or do you think			S. KIM: Exhibit 7 is, for the record, an
5 been others?	5	email fro	m Mr. Gray to Mr. Koeppel dated May 12, 2011,
6 A. No. There was one other par	rtv. I think 6	Bates ra	nge including an attachment is ARCHIPEL 04855
7 his name was Charlie Jacobs, but I ca	an't be certain.		ARCHIPEL 048582.
8 It was something Jacobs for sure.	8	Q.	Mr. Gray, do you recognize this email?
9 Q. Did you in that call have a co	nversation 9		Yes. It is an email chain between Nixon
with him about whether or not the disc		Peabody	, Devin and myself.
11 needed to be disclosed to investors?	11	Q.	And earlier you mentioned that you had
12 A. I don't recall.	12		on Peabody information relating to your
13 Q. Isn't it true at that time you w	vere 13	blograph	
14 actually still subject to the bar from th		Α.	Yes.
15 A. No.	15	Q.	And is that this information, the
	. 16		ent to this email?
· ·	17	A.	The attachment is here (indicating).
A. I'm sorry.Q. It was a three-year bar that b	pegan when? 18		Does this contain the information, your
	19		nical information that you provided to Nixon
	20		y? Go to Bates 48577.
	2008 and 21	A.	That is correct.
	22	Q.	It states here four bullet points down on
ended in February 2011.Q. So when would you say this			577 that you are, or it states "registered
	24		ent advisor; NASD licenses: Series 6, 7, 63,
Peabody was?A. We began probably discussi			I reading that accurately?
25 A. We began probably discussi	OIIS WITH TUXOT		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Page 114		Page 116
1 in April 2011.	1		Yes.
 Q. You mentioned you drafted 	a biography to 2	Q.	
3 send to Nixon Peabody, correct?	3	A.	
4 A. I or one of my colleagues.	Nixon Peabody 4		So you wrote that you are a registered
5 asked us for our bios. We sent ther		investr	nent advisor; is that what this page indicates
6 investment presentation that was ei		A.	Yes.
7 myself or a colleague of mine, Devi		Q.	You now know that that is incorrect?
8 Q. Did they ask you to send th		A.	Yes.
. 9 after the conversation you were refe		Q.	And you testified earlier, I think,
10 you orally made them aware of you	r disciplinary 10	Decen	nber 2014 you found that out?
11 history?	11	A.	Yes.
12 A. I don't recall. I am sorry.	1.2	Q.	Did Mr. Koeppel ask you about this
13 BY MS. KIM:	13	biogra	phy?
14 Q. Who is Charlie Jacob?	14	Α.	He asked me to provide a copy of the
15 A. If it is Charlie, he was an at			
and the state of the Ohmon			Do you know why he wanted to include yo
	17		phy? It looks like, for example, in the initial
	1	email	the cover email, he writes "We are working or
	TOWARD BUILD TO THE	offerin	g on the offering/equity docs for Benningto
		31101111	
19 contains all the PPMs that we have	been able to find 19	Everla	
contains all the PPMs that we havefor the Archipel Capital offerings as	been able to find 19 NY-9143 20		
contains all the PPMs that we have for the Archipel Capital offerings as Exhibit 6. I am going to mark next	been able to find 19 NY-9143 20 or have the court 21		And then he proceeds to ask for a bio
contains all the PPMs that we have for the Archipel Capital offerings as Exhibit 6. I am going to mark next reporter mark next NY-9143 Exhibit	been able to find 19 NY-9143 20 or have the court 21 t 7. 22	from y	And then he proceeds to ask for a bio ou. Do you know why he was asking for a bi
contains all the PPMs that we have for the Archipel Capital offerings as Exhibit 6. I am going to mark next reporter mark next NY-9143 Exhibit (Email dated May 12, 2011	been able to find 19 : NY-9143 20 or have the court 23 t 7. 22 marked 23	from y	And then he proceeds to ask for a bio ou. Do you know why he was asking for a biou?
contains all the PPMs that we have for the Archipel Capital offerings as Exhibit 6. I am going to mark next reporter mark next NY-9143 Exhibit	been able to find 19 NY-9143 20 or have the court 21 t 7. 22	from y from y A.	And then he proceeds to ask for a bio ou. Do you know why he was asking for a bou? For a bio in the offering docs.

29 (Pages 113 to 116)

2/24/2015

	Page 117		Page 119
1	A. Yes, I'm sorry.	1	as the word "look." I mean, we get pitched on deals
2	Q. Just for the record.	2	daily so you could easily say 50 to 100 deals.
3	And do you know if that biography was	3	I mean, again, depends what your level of
4	included in the offering documents?	4	due diligence is. If somebody pitches me a deal, I
5	A. It was.	5	don't really say I looked at it. Again, depending on
6	BY MR. RAWLINGS:	6	how you categorize look, 50 or 100.
7	Q. Just so we understand, this PowerPoint	7	 Q. How many investments had Bennington
8	that you were sending to him was prepared by either	8	Investment Management made prior to this time which
9	you or Devin Stelljes at some time before the	9	is, say, in the two years leading up to the
10	Bennington Everloop offering?	10	preparation of this document, which had to have been
11	A. I can't say for certain, but I would	11	sometime around 2011?
12	presume that, yes. I mean, it had to be done before	12	A. I can't say for certain. Low end six,
13	Q. Did you have any consultation with counsel	13	high end 12.
14	in the preparation of this particular document, like	14	Q. Do you recall a conversation with Devin
15	page 20, as to what should or shouldn't be included in	15	Stelljes about your disciplinary history at any time?
16	it?	16	A. The only conversation I recall, yes, was
17	A. Let me make sure I understand your	17	one we had when a group of Agrivida investors asked
18	question. Did I speak with counsel about page 20?	1.8	me about it off-line on a conference call.
19	Q. Yes. About page 20 of the original	19	Q. And what was the conversation you had with
20	PowerPoint presentation.	20	Devin at that time?
21	A. This is page 20 (indicating)?	21	A. Devin just asked me about the regulatory
22	MR. LAWRENCE: That's what he is asking.	22	history, what is my side of the events, my side of
	A. Other than Nixon Peabody asking for my	23	the story, and I explained it to him, and that was
23	bio, we sent them a copy of our bio.	24	that.
24	Q. I guess what I am trying to get at, at the	25	Q. Was he unaware of the regulatory history
23		-	Page 120
	Page 118		
1	time when either you or Devin wrote this bio - let me	1	before that time?
	posit an issue it doesn't say anything about		
2	posit an issue it doesn't say anything about	2	A. I don't know. I can't say.
3	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you	2	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that
3	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you	3	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that
3	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did	3 4	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right?A. Correct.
3 4 5	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this	3 4 5	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right?
3 4 5 6	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed	3 4 5 6	 Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time?
3 4 5 6 7	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed?	3 4 5 6 7	 Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that
3 4 5 6 7 8	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No.	3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM: Q. And are the investors you said it was
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or not it should be disclosed on this document on	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM:
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or not it should be disclosed on this document on page 20? A. No. Q. Okay. And then just quickly through, when	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM: Q. And are the investors you said it was Agrivida investors asked you about it? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or not it should be disclosed on this document on page 20? A. No. Q. Okay. And then just quickly through, when	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM: Q. And are the investors — you said it was Agrivida investors asked you about it?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or not it should be disclosed on this document on page 20? A. No. Q. Okay. And then just quickly through, when you say member of Bennington Investment Management	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM: Q. And are the investors you said it was Agrivida investors asked you about it? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or not it should be disclosed on this document on page 20? A. No. Q. Okay. And then just quickly through, when you say member of Bennington Investment Managemen advisory board, we talked about that very briefly	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM: Q. And are the investors you said it was Agrivida investors asked you about it? A. Yes. Q. Had they already invested in the Agrivida
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or not it should be disclosed on this document on page 20? A. No. Q. Okay. And then just quickly through, when you say member of Bennington Investment Managemen advisory board, we talked about that very briefly before, but what was it that you had been doing for	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM: Q. And are the investors you said it was Agrivida investors asked you about it? A. Yes. Q. Had they already invested in the Agrivida LLC at that point?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or not it should be disclosed on this document on page 20? A. No. Q. Okay. And then just quickly through, when you say member of Bennington Investment Management advisory board, we talked about that very briefly before, but what was it that you had been doing for Bennington Investment Management advisory board that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM: Q. And are the investors you said it was Agrivida investors asked you about it? A. Yes. Q. Had they already invested in the Agrivida LLC at that point? A. No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or not it should be disclosed on this document on page 20? A. No. Q. Okay. And then just quickly through, when you say member of Bennington Investment Managemen advisory board, we talked about that very briefly before, but what was it that you had been doing for Bennington Investment Management advisory board that this bullet refers to?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM: Q. And are the investors — you said it was Agrivida investors asked you about it? A. Yes. Q. Had they already invested in the Agrivida LLC at that point? A. No. Q. So they were potential investors?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or not it should be disclosed on this document on page 20? A. No. Q. Okay. And then just quickly through, when you say member of Bennington Investment Managemen advisory board, we talked about that very briefly before, but what was it that you had been doing for Bennington Investment Management advisory board that this bullet refers to? A. It is more or less analyzing venture	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM: Q. And are the investors — you said it was Agrivida investors asked you about it? A. Yes. Q. Had they already invested in the Agrivida LLC at that point? A. No. Q. So they were potential investors? A. Yes, and they did invest after our
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or not it should be disclosed on this document on page 20? A. No. Q. Okay. And then just quickly through, when you say member of Bennington Investment Managemen advisory board, we talked about that very briefly before, but what was it that you had been doing for Bennington Investment Management advisory board that this bullet refers to? A. It is more or less analyzing venture capital deal flow.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM: Q. And are the investors you said it was Agrivida investors asked you about it? A. Yes. Q. Had they already invested in the Agrivida LLC at that point? A. No. Q. So they were potential investors? A. Yes, and they did invest after our conversation. Q. They did?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or not it should be disclosed on this document on page 20? A. No. Q. Okay. And then just quickly through, when you say member of Bennington Investment Management advisory board, we talked about that very briefly before, but what was it that you had been doing for Bennington Investment Management advisory board that this bullet refers to? A. It is more or less analyzing venture capital deal flow. Q. How many deals were there?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM: Q. And are the investors you said it was Agrivida investors asked you about it? A. Yes. Q. Had they already invested in the Agrivida LLC at that point? A. No. Q. So they were potential investors? A. Yes, and they did invest after our conversation. Q. They did? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	disciplinary history. I just want to know do you recall thinking subjectively to yourself when you did this bio or provided information to Stelljes on this bio thinking about whether or not that incident needed to be disclosed? A. No. Q. And do you have any recollection of getting any legal advice with respect to whether or not it should be disclosed on this document on page 20? A. No. Q. Okay. And then just quickly through, when you say member of Bennington Investment Managemen advisory board, we talked about that very briefly before, but what was it that you had been doing for Bennington Investment Management advisory board that this bullet refers to? A. It is more or less analyzing venture capital deal flow.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. But he said nothing to you beforehand that would have indicated he was aware of it; is that right? A. Correct. Q. And what is your best estimate as to that placement in time? A. When that conference call took place? February 2012. BY MS. KIM: Q. And are the investors you said it was Agrivida investors asked you about it? A. Yes. Q. Had they already invested in the Agrivida LLC at that point? A. No. Q. So they were potential investors? A. Yes, and they did invest after our conversation. Q. They did?

30 (Pages 117 to 120)

2/24/2015

	Page 121		Page 123
1	and then Devin Stelljes asks you about what the	1	of time.
2.	investors that information they brought to your	2	 Q. So as of this date, which was May 2011,
3	attention? Is that how the conversation went with	3	you were still a member of its advisory board?
4	Devin?	4	A. Yes.
5	A. I can't recall for certain. The client	5	 Q. But after in 2012 were you still a member
6	in question was a gentleman named Jack Berrin. Jack	6	of the advisory board for Bennington Investment
7	says "There is something I would like to discuss with	7	Management?
8	you."	8	 A. I believe 2012 was the last year of
9	Jack was kind of the leader, if you will,	9	existence for whenever Bennington Investment
10	of the conference call. There were about three guys	10	Management didn't do anything anymore, that was th
11	on the call including Devin and myself.	11	last year I was part of that, and I believe that was
12	And then at length Jack, Arunis,	12	2012.
13	A-R-U-N-I-S, last name Chesnois, C-H-E-S-N-O-I-S, we	13	Q. And who else was on this board?
14	discussed the SEC censure, and I don't recall Devin	14	 A. It was just Greg and I, Greg Edwards.
1.5	and I I don't remember Devin and I's conversation	15	Q. Did an attorney help you draft the
16	after that.	16	attachment to Exhibit 7?
17	Q. Just to be clear, you don't remember it in	17	MR, LAWRENCE: I object to the foundation
18	detail, but you recall that he did ask you about it	18	on that. To be fair, he has already told you he is
19	afterwards, correct?	19	not familiar with whether he drafted it or not.
20	A. Yes.	20	MS. KIM: I apologize.
21	BY MS. KIM:	21	Q. Do you know, was an attorney involved in
22	Q. And the people had who were on that call,	22	drafting the attachment to Exhibit 7? So, for
23	you said it was Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Was there	23	example, if you go to the last page, it contains a
	anybody else apart from you and Mr. Stelljes?	24	notice.
24	A. There was one other party, but I can't	25	A. I can't say for certain, but to the best
2. 4	Page 122		Page 124
			of my knowledge I don't believe we have used an
1	remember his name.	1	attorney. This is actually a beta version so the
2	Q. But the third party was also an Agrivida	2	actual version you see in front of us I don't think
3	LLC investor?		
		3	
4	A. Arunis and Jack were investors, and the	4	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be
4 5	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't	4 5	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong.
4		4 5 6	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a
4 5	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate.	4 5 6 7	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only.
4 5 6	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you after	4 5 6 7 8	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page?
4 5 6 7	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you after that conversation, did he ask you for more information	4 5 6 7 8 9	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't.
4 5 6 7 8	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history?	4 5 6 7 8 9	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary
4 5 6 7 8 9	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital
4 5 6 7 8 9	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted? A. "Unprompted" meaning
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had known each other for years, since high school, but I	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had known each other for years, since high school, but I can't say for certain.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted? A. "Unprompted" meaning
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had known each other for years, since high school, but I can't say for certain. Q. Did he ask you to include it — did Mr. Stelljes ask you to include your disciplinary history	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted? A. "Unprompted" meaning Q. You tell them before they ask you about it. A. Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had known each other for years, since high school, but I can't say for certain. Q. Did he ask you to include it — did Mr.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted? A. "Unprompted" meaning Q. You tell them before they ask you about it.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had known each other for years, since high school, but I can't say for certain. Q. Did he ask you to include it — did Mr. Stelljes ask you to include your disciplinary history in any documents going out to investors?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted? A. "Unprompted" meaning Q. You tell them before they ask you about it. A. Yes. Q. Who are these who can you name the investors?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had known each other for years, since high school, but I can't say for certain. Q. Did he ask you to include it — did Mr. Stelljes ask you to include your disciplinary history in any documents going out to investors? A. No, not that I recall. Q. I am going back to something Mr. Rawlings	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted? A. "Unprompted" meaning Q. You tell them before they ask you about it. A. Yes. Q. Who are these who can you name the investors? A. Our Late Stage Fund investors, our
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had known each other for years, since high school, but I can't say for certain. Q. Did he ask you to include it — did Mr. Stelljes ask you to include your disciplinary history in any documents going out to investors? A. No, not that I recall. Q. I am going back to something Mr. Rawlings asked you about in your biography. It says here you	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted? A. "Unprompted" meaning Q. You tell them before they ask you about it. A. Yes. Q. Who are these who can you name the investors?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had known each other for years, since high school, but I can't say for certain. Q. Did he ask you to include it — did Mr. Stelljes ask you to include your disciplinary history in any documents going out to investors? A. No, not that I recall. Q. I am going back to something Mr. Rawlings asked you about in your biography. It says here you are a member of Bennington Investment Management	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted? A. "Unprompted" meaning Q. You tell them before they ask you about it. A. Yes. Q. Who are these who can you name the investors? A. Our Late Stage Fund investors, our Archipel Capital-Late Stage Fund LP investors. BY MR. RAWLINGS:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had known each other for years, since high school, but I can't say for certain. Q. Did he ask you to include it — did Mr. Stelljes ask you to include your disciplinary history in any documents going out to investors? A. No, not that I recall. Q. I am going back to something Mr. Rawlings asked you about in your biography. It says here you are a member of Bennington Investment Management advisory board. When did you join the advisory board?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted? A. "Unprompted" meaning Q. You tell them before they ask you about it. A. Yes. Q. Who are these who can you name the investors? A. Our Late Stage Fund investors, our Archipel Capital-Late Stage Fund LP investors. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. Just a question. In the conversation with
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had known each other for years, since high school, but I can't say for certain. Q. Did he ask you to include it — did Mr. Stelljes ask you to include your disciplinary history in any documents going out to investors? A. No, not that I recall. Q. I am going back to something Mr. Rawlings asked you about in your biography. It says here you are a member of Bennington Investment Management advisory board. When did you join the advisory board? A. So I would probably say 2010 through	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted? A. "Unprompted" meaning Q. You tell them before they ask you about it. A. Yes. Q. Who are these who can you name the investors? A. Our Late Stage Fund investors, our Archipel Capital-Late Stage Fund LP investors. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. Just a question. In the conversation with
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	other gentleman, I can't say for certain. I don't remember who the person was. I don't want to misstate. Q. Did Mr. Stelljes ever ask you — after that conversation, did he ask you for more information relating to the disciplinary history? A. I can't say for certain. Devin and I had known each other for years, since high school, but I can't say for certain. Q. Did he ask you to include it — did Mr. Stelljes ask you to include your disciplinary history in any documents going out to investors? A. No, not that I recall. Q. I am going back to something Mr. Rawlings asked you about in your biography. It says here you are a member of Bennington Investment Management advisory board. When did you join the advisory board? A. So I would probably say 2010 through	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	was actually even show shown to clients. I could be wrong. To the best of my knowledge, it was a beta version that we used for internal purposes only. Q. Do you know who drafted this last page? A. I don't. Q. Have you ever disclosed your disciplinary history to any investor with an Archipel Capital investment unprompted? A. "Unprompted" meaning Q. You tell them before they ask you about it. A. Yes. Q. Who are these who can you name the investors? A. Our Late Stage Fund investors, our Archipel Capital-Late Stage Fund LP investors. BY MR. RAWLINGS:

31 (Pages 121 to 124)

	Page 125		Page 127
1	is something I disagree with, but if you Google	1	decision to disclose it in the Late Stage Fund?
2	search my name, it's there. My investors are very	2	A. So in - I can
3	sophisticated, they are very technologically savvy,	3	MR. LAWRENCE: Absolutely.
4	and they do their due diligence on me, and our firm,	4	A. In approximately May 2014, I got an email
5	we do on them. To this day it is still there.	5	from John Koeppel asking me to look at certain things
6	Q. Did the investor – I know you testified	6	in our PPM. The bio was one, and he wanted to add a
7	previously who it was who raised it did he	7	statement, if you will, regarding my past SEC
8	specifically say he conducted a Google search and saw	8	regulatory history.
9	It online?	9	Q. This was in an email to you or just a
10	A. Yes.	10	phone conversation?
11	Q. Did he say at that time that he wished you	11	A. This was an email to me. Was there
12	had told him that before he Invested?	12	something else I missed or no?
13	A. It was disclosed to him before he	13	Q. So that is - that was in May 2014?
14	invested.	1.4	A. Yes.
15	Q. Sorry. Right. Of course. Lapologize.	1.5	Q. And then the Late Stage Fund PPM came out
16	Thank you.	16	when?
17	BY MS. KIM:	17	 June 2014, approximately.
18	Q. Are there investors who invested without	18	Q. Was there any - did he discuss with you
19	knowing about your disciplinary history?	19	why he thought he wanted to change the bio and the
20	A. I don't know.	20	PPM?
21	Q. Have investors told you that they were	21	 A. His rationale to me was that he wanted to
22	unaware of your disciplinary history before they	22	get in front of get in front of the issue.
23	invested with an Archipel Capital investment?	23	Again, all of our investors doing their
24	A. I can't recall.	24	due diligence on me know about it. I paid my time.
25	Q. And you said you have disclosed your	25	It is something I am fully aware of. I can't hide it
	Page 126		Page 128
	-	1	and I want to move on, but it is something that he
1.	disciplinary history to the Late Stage Fund investors,	£,	
0		2	and the firm wanted to get ahead of and disclose it
5	you know, without them asking about it first. Are	2	and the firm wanted to get ahead of and disclose it
3	there any other investors you disclosed your history	3	in the documents.
3	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first?	3	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think
3 4 5	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically.	3 4 5	in the documents, Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in
3 4 5 6	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how	3 4 5 6	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation?
3 4 5 6 7	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them?	3 4 5 6 7	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone
3 4 5 6 7 8	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private	3 4 5 6 7 8	in the documents, Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum.	3 4 5 6 7 8	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information? A. I have had that conversation —
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum? A. A couple of them did, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information? A. I have had that conversation — MR. LAWRENCE: If you have had that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum? A. A couple of them did, yes. Q. Do you know who?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information? A. I have had that conversation — MR. LAWRENCE: If you have had that conversation with anyone other than Nixon Peabody and the previous provided that the conversation with anyone other than Nixon Peabody and the put that the previous provided that the previous provided that the put that put the put that provided the put that put the put the put that put the put that put the put that put the put the put that put the put that put the put the put the put that put the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum? A. A couple of them did, yes. Q. Do you know who? A. One or two, because I was on a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information? A. I have had that conversation — MR. LAWRENCE: If you have had that conversation with anyone other than Nixon Peabody are in connection with remedial efforts that one might
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum? A. A couple of them did, yes. Q. Do you know who? A. One or two, because I was on a simultaneous conference call. I believe it was	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information? A. I have had that conversation — MR. LAWRENCE: If you have had that conversation with anyone other than Nixon Peabody are in connection with remedial efforts that one might take, then we are claiming privilege on that, because
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum? A. A couple of them did, yes. Q. Do you know who? A. One or two, because I was on a simultaneous conference call. I believe it was Michael Foonberg, but I can't F-O-O-N-B-E-R-G, but	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information? A. I have had that conversation — MR. LAWRENCE: If you have had that conversation with anyone other than Nixon Peabody are in connection with remedial efforts that one might take, then we are claiming privilege on that, because the waiver is a limited waiver.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum? A. A couple of them did, yes. Q. Do you know who? A. One or two, because I was on a simultaneous conference call. I believe it was Michael Foonberg, but I can't F-O-O-N-B-E-R-G, but I can't be for certain.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information? A. I have had that conversation — MR. LAWRENCE: If you have had that conversation with anyone other than Nixon Peabody are in connection with remedial efforts that one might take, then we are claiming privilege on that, because the waiver is a limited waiver. MR. RAWLINGS: Understood.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum? A. A couple of them did, yes. Q. Do you know who? A. One or two, because I was on a simultaneous conference call. I believe it was Michael Foonberg, but I can't F-O-O-N-B-E-R-G, but I can't be for certain. Q. Has any potential investor refused to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information? A. I have had that conversation — MR. LAWRENCE: If you have had that conversation with anyone other than Nixon Peabody are in connection with remedial efforts that one might take, then we are claiming privilege on that, because the waiver is a limited waiver. MR. RAWLINGS: Understood. MR. LAWRENCE: To the extent you had these
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum? A. A couple of them did, yes. Q. Do you know who? A. One or two, because I was on a simultaneous conference call. I believe it was Michael Foonberg, but I can't F-O-O-N-B-E-R-G, but I can't be for certain. Q. Has any potential investor refused to invest because of your disciplinary history?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include tha information? A. I have had that conversation — MR. LAWRENCE: If you have had that conversation with anyone other than Nixon Peabody are in connection with remedial efforts that one might take, then we are claiming privilege on that, because the waiver is a limited waiver. MR. RAWLINGS: Understood. MR. LAWRENCE: To the extent you had these discussions in May of 2014 or before this
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum? A. A couple of them did, yes. Q. Do you know who? A. One or two, because I was on a simultaneous conference call. I believe it was Michael Foonberg, but I can't F-O-O-N-B-E-R-G, but I can't be for certain. Q. Has any potential investor refused to invest because of your disciplinary history? A. Not to my knowledge.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information? A. I have had that conversation — MR. LAWRENCE: If you have had that conversation with anyone other than Nixon Peabody are in connection with remedial efforts that one might take, then we are claiming privilege on that, because the waiver is a limited waiver. MR. RAWLINGS: Understood. MR. LAWRENCE: To the extent you had these discussions in May of 2014 or before this investigation began I think is probably a good
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum? A. A couple of them did, yes. Q. Do you know who? A. One or two, because I was on a simultaneous conference call. I believe it was Michael Foonberg, but I can't F-O-O-N-B-E-R-G, but I can't be for certain. Q. Has any potential investor refused to invest because of your disciplinary history? A. Not to my knowledge. BY MR. RAWLINGS:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information? A. I have had that conversation — MR. LAWRENCE: If you have had that conversation with anyone other than Nixon Peabody are in connection with remedial efforts that one might take, then we are claiming privilege on that, because the waiver is a limited waiver. MR. RAWLINGS: Understood. MR. LAWRENCE: To the extent you had these discussions in May of 2014 or before this investigation began I think is probably a good starting point, and backwards, if you can answer the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum? A. A couple of them did, yes. Q. Do you know who? A. One or two, because I was on a simultaneous conference call. I believe it was Michael Foonberg, but I can't F-O-O-N-B-E-R-G, but I can't be for certain. Q. Has any potential investor refused to invest because of your disciplinary history? A. Not to my knowledge. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. Because we think this would be subject to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information? A. I have had that conversation — MR. LAWRENCE: If you have had that conversation with anyone other than Nixon Peabody are in connection with remedial efforts that one might take, then we are claiming privilege on that, because the waiver is a limited waiver. MR. RAWLINGS: Understood. MR. LAWRENCE: To the extent you had these discussions in May of 2014 or before this investigation began I think is probably a good starting point, and backwards, if you can answer the question for that period, but for a subsequent period
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	there any other investors you disclosed your history to without that investor asking about it first? A. I can't recall anybody specifically. Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investors, how did you disclose your disciplinary history to them? A. Nixon Peabody disclosed it in our private placement memorandum. Q. Did any of those Late Stage Fund LP investors ask you about your disclosure in the private placement memorandum? A. A couple of them did, yes. Q. Do you know who? A. One or two, because I was on a simultaneous conference call. I believe it was Michael Foonberg, but I can't F-O-O-N-B-E-R-G, but I can't be for certain. Q. Has any potential investor refused to invest because of your disciplinary history? A. Not to my knowledge. BY MR. RAWLINGS:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in the documents. Q. And he relayed that to you. Do you think he put that for justification to get ahead of it in the email, or was that orally in the conversation? A. I would probably say a phone conversation, but I can't be certain. Q. Do you recall if there was any discussion about supplementing the previous PPMs to include that information? A. I have had that conversation — MR. LAWRENCE: If you have had that conversation with anyone other than Nixon Peabody are in connection with remedial efforts that one might take, then we are claiming privilege on that, because the waiver is a limited waiver. MR. RAWLINGS: Understood. MR. LAWRENCE: To the extent you had these discussions in May of 2014 or before this investigation began I think is probably a good starting point, and backwards, if you can answer the

	Page 129		Page 131
1	THE WITNESS: Okay.	1	bios; is that right?
2	So we have never had that discussion with	2	A. Yes.
3	Nixon.	3	Q. And then also risk factors?
4	Q. When you say "that discussion," a	4	A. Yes.
5	discussion about supplementing the previously issued	5	Q. And he writes, Mr. Koeppel writes, "As
6	PPMs to include information about the disciplinary	6	previously discussed, we added a new risk factor on
7	history?	7	page 7 called prior securities violation."
8	A. For example, Bloom Energy has been open	8	Did I read that correctly?
9	for a period of time, and so we haven't had any	9	A. Yes.
10	discussions regarding Bloom Energy, Lineagen LP, and	10	 Q. Do you remember a previous discussion will
11	so on and so forth.	11	Mr. Koeppel about this risk factor?
12	Q. You said there were no discussions. I	12	A. Yes.
13	just want to make sure. You did not raise that with	13	 Q. And is that the discussion you described
14	him? When he gave the suggestion or the advice or the	14	to Mr. Rawlings?
15	solution "We should get out in front of this and put	15	A. Yes.
16	this information in your biography," did you say to	16	Q. If you go to the page Bates stamped 49066
17	him "Well, what about these other offerings?"	17	of Exhibit 8, this is a page that lists - it is
18	A. I can't recall.	18	titled General Partner Management and provides
19	Q. Do you recall if he said something about	19.	biographical information for Mr. Edwards, you and
20	the other offerings, about wanting not to supplement	20	Mr. LaSalle; is that correct?
21	the other offerings?	21	A. Yes.
22	A. I believe he said "I don't think there's	22	 Q. And here it states there is a statement
23	a reason to rock the boat," but I can't say for	23	here under your name "He is also an advisory boa
24	certain.	24	member of Bennington Investment Management Inc
25	BY MS. KIM:	25	At this time in May 2014, were you an
-	Page 130		Page 132
		-	*
1	Q. Did he ask you in the May 2014 time frame,	1	advisory board member of Bennington Investment
2	did Mr. Koeppel ask you to change your bio in the PPM	2	Management Inc.?
3	for the Late Stage Fund LP?	3	A. I am sorry. Can you repeat the question?
4	A. He asked me to review he gave me a	4	I just I guess I have a concern that I'm sorry. Can you repeat the question?
5	laundry list of four or five items to review.	5	
6			
	MR. LAWRENCE: We provided that email that	6	 Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boa
7	he is referring to.	7	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boa member of Bennington Investment Management
		7 8	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boa member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated?
7	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark.	7 8 9	 Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boa member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes.
7	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to	7 8 9	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boa member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management
7 8 9	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.)	7 8 9 10	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boa member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operating.
7 8 9	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143	7 8 9 10 11	 Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boa member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operatin in 2012?
7 8 9 10	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143 Exhibit 8, an email from Mr. Koeppel to Mr. Gray dated	7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boa member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operatin in 2012? A. Okay. Well, so BIM Management. Can yo
7 8 9 10 11 12	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boa member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operatin in 2012? A. Okay. Well, so BIM Management. Can you ask your previous question again? I'm sorry.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143 Exhibit 8, an email from Mr. Koeppel to Mr. Gray dated	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boa member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operatin in 2012? A. Okay. Well, so BIM Management. Can you ask your previous question again? I'm sorry. You kind of threw me off guard, because
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143 Exhibit 8, an email from Mr. Koeppel to Mr. Gray dated May 12th, 2014, Bates ARCHIPEL 049057 through 9081	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boar member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operating in 2012? A. Okay. Well, so BIM Management. Can you ask your previous question again? I'm sorry. You kind of threw me off guard, because this bio isn't the one in Late Stage Fund. That's
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143 Exhibit 8, an email from Mr. Koeppel to Mr. Gray dated May 12th, 2014, Bates ARCHIPEL 049057 through 9081 It is an email and an attachment.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boar member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operating in 2012? A. Okay. Well, so BIM Management. Can you ask your previous question again? I'm sorry. You kind of threw me off guard, because this bio isn't the one in Late Stage Fund. That's why I am confused —
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143 Exhibit 8, an email from Mr. Koeppel to Mr. Gray dated May 12th, 2014, Bates ARCHIPEL 049057 through 9081 It is an email and an attachment. Q. Mr. Koeppel do you recognize this	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boar member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operating in 2012? A. Okay. Well, so BIM Management. Can you ask your previous question again? I'm sorry. You kind of threw me off guard, because this bio isn't the one in Late Stage Fund. That's why I am confused — Q. This appears to be an earlier draft that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143 Exhibit 8, an email from Mr. Koeppel to Mr. Gray dated May 12th, 2014, Bates ARCHIPEL 049057 through 9081 It is an email and an attachment. Q. Mr. Koeppel — do you recognize this email?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boar member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operating in 2012? A. Okay. Well, so BIM Management. Can you ask your previous question again? I'm sorry. You kind of threw me off guard, because this bio isn't the one in Late Stage Fund. That's why I am confused— Q. This appears to be an earlier draft that Mr. Koeppel sent to you.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143 Exhibit 8, an email from Mr. Koeppel to Mr. Gray dated May 12th, 2014, Bates ARCHIPEL 049057 through 9081 It is an email and an attachment. Q. Mr. Koeppel — do you recognize this email? MS. KIM: Strike that.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boar member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operating in 2012? A. Okay. Well, so BIM Management. Can you ask your previous question again? I'm sorry. You kind of threw me off guard, because this bio isn't the one in Late Stage Fund. That's why I am confused — Q. This appears to be an earlier draft that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143 Exhibit 8, an email from Mr. Koeppel to Mr. Gray dated May 12th, 2014, Bates ARCHIPEL 049057 through 9081 It is an email and an attachment. Q. Mr. Koeppel — do you recognize this email? MS. KIM: Strike that. Q. Do you recognize this email?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boar member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operating in 2012? A. Okay. Well, so BIM Management. Can you ask your previous question again? I'm sorry. You kind of threw me off guard, because this bio isn't the one in Late Stage Fund. That's why I am confused Q. This appears to be an earlier draft that Mr. Koeppel sent to you. A. Sorry. Can you repeat the about the Bennington
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143 Exhibit 8, an email from Mr. Koeppel to Mr. Gray dated May 12th, 2014, Bates ARCHIPEL 049057 through 9081 It is an email and an attachment. Q. Mr. Koeppel — do you recognize this email? MS. KIM: Strike that. Q. Do you recognize this email? A. Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boar member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operating in 2012? A. Okay. Well, so BIM Management. Can you ask your previous question again? I'm sorry. You kind of threw me off guard, because this bio isn't the one in Late Stage Fund. That's why I am confused Q. This appears to be an earlier draft that Mr. Koeppel sent to you. A. Sorry. Can you repeat the about the Bennington MR. LAWRENCE: Just so we can reset too.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143 Exhibit 8, an email from Mr. Koeppel to Mr. Gray dated May 12th, 2014, Bates ARCHIPEL 049057 through 9081 It is an email and an attachment. Q. Mr. Koeppel do you recognize this email? MS. KIM: Strike that. Q. Do you recognize this email? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain what this is? A. This is an email from my counsel, John	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boa member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operatin in 2012? A. Okay. Well, so BIM Management. Can yo ask your previous question again? I'm sorry. You kind of threw me off guard, because this bio isn't the one in Late Stage Fund. That's why I am confused Q. This appears to be an earlier draft that Mr. Koeppel sent to you. A. Sorry. Can you repeat the about the Bennington MR. LAWRENCE: Just so we can reset too just try to answer questions that she has relating to
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	he is referring to. MS. KIM: I ask the court reporter to mark. (Email dated May 12th, 2014 marked Exhibit 8.) MS. KIM: For the record, this is NY-9143 Exhibit 8, an email from Mr. Koeppel to Mr. Gray dated May 12th, 2014, Bates ARCHIPEL 049057 through 9081 It is an email and an attachment. Q. Mr. Koeppel — do you recognize this email? MS. KIM: Strike that. Q. Do you recognize this email? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain what this is?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. As of May 2014, were you an advisory boa member of Bennington Investment Management Incorporated? A. Yes. Q. And Bennington Investment Management Incorporated is the entity that had stopped operating in 2012? A. Okay. Well, so BIM Management. Can you ask your previous question again? I'm sorry. You kind of threw me off guard, because this bio isn't the one in Late Stage Fund. That's why I am confused Q. This appears to be an earlier draft that Mr. Koeppel sent to you. A. Sorry. Can you repeat the about the

2/24/2015

	Page 133		Page 135
1	natural human discussion besides attorneys and	1	BY MR. RAWLINGS:
2	testimony no offense to anybody in this room but	2	Q. Who was the investor in those investments?
3	focus on this document, please.	3	A. Greg Edwards.
4	THE WITNESS: Sorry.	4	Q. Greg Edwards. So the investor was not
5	Q. So as of this date, were you an advisory	5	Bennington Investment Managment?
6	board member of Bennington Investment Management	6	 A. So it would be either Greg Edwards
7	Incorporated?	7	personally. Sometimes Canadian law, Ontario
8	A. No.	8	securities laws are tricky so sometimes he would do
9	Q. Was that line included in the private	9	Edboro Software, is an entity he owns, he created
10	placement memorandum that was provided to Late Stage	10	Bennington investment Management so he could do
11	Fund investors?	11	options trading and venture capital offerings.
12	A. I don't believe this version was ever	12	Sometimes it was just himself personally. It just
13	sent to Late Stage Fund investors.	1.3	depends on how Greg decided best to do it.
14	Q. Why don't we look at tab 11 of what we	14	BY MS. KIM:
15	labeled as Exhibit 6. If you go to the General	15	Q. So you see in Exhibit 8 on the bio page
16	Partner page on this document.	16	your bio states "Mr. Gray is a registered investment
17	MS, KIM: Just for the record, the	17	advisor for NASD licenses, Series 6, 7, 63 and 65."
18	document is called Confidential Private Placement	18	A. Yes.
19	Memorandum May 2014, Archipel Capital-Late Stage Fund	19	Q. And does that line appear -
20	LP.	20	MS. KIM: Strike that.
21	Q. If you are on page 5 of the document which	21	Q. That line is not in the tab 11 of
22	has the Bates MP-SEC-0000713, this has a bio for you;	22	Exhibit 6, which is the PPM that went to investors o
23	is that correct?	23	Late Stage Fund LP, correct?
24	A. Yes.	24	A. Correct.
25	Q. And is this the final bio that went out to	25	Q. Why was that changed?
	Page 134		Page 136
	investors of the Late Stage Fund Limited Partnership?	1	A. NASD was no longer in existence so we
1	A. My guess is yes. I can't say for	2	updated the NASD to the proper terminology, FINRA.
2		3	That statement in number 8 was a typo in a sense yo
3	certain. Q. It might be easier to have this tab 11 of	4	cannot be a registered investment advisor for NASD.
4	Exhibit 6 up while we look at Exhibit 8, which I	5	That is just grammatically incorrect, a typo.
5		6	Lastly, I thought the registered
6		7	Investment advisor is just too confusing for our
7	and the second s	8	investors. Again, we are a venture capital firm.
	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	9	That's all we do. I don't want to be known as
8			
9	Investment Management Incorporated: is that correct?	10	someone who advises people on stocks, bonds, fund
9	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct?		someone who advises people on stocks, bonds, fund munis, et cetera, so I took it out.
9 10 11	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes.	10 11 12	someone who advises people on stocks, bonds, fund munis, et cetera, so I took it out. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the recor-
9 10 11 12	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that was not true at the time?	11	munis, et cetera, so I took it out. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the recor-
9 10 11 12	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that was not true at the time? A. Bennington Investment Managment was	11 12	munis, et cetera, so I took it out.
9 10 11 12 13 14	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that was not true at the time? A. Bennington Investment Managment was particularly Just Greg Edwards and myself so the deal	11 12 13 14	munis, et cetera, so I took it out. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the recor The time on the individual monitor is 2:33 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the recor
9 10 11 12 13 14	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that was not true at the time? A. Bennington Investment Managment was particularly Just Greg Edwards and myself so the deal flows, the deals, the offerings that Mr. Edwards had	11 12 13	munis, et cetera, so I took it out. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record The time on the individual monitor is 2:33 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record The time on the video monitor is 2:40 p.m.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that was not true at the time? A. Bennington Investment Managment was particularly Just Greg Edwards and myself so the deal flows, the deals, the offerings that Mr. Edwards had made during that period of time were still open so we	11 12 13 14 15	munis, et cetera, so I took it out. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the recor The time on the individual monitor is 2:33 p.m. (Discussion off the record.)
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that was not true at the time? A. Bennington Investment Managment was particularly Just Greg Edwards and myself so the deal flows, the deals, the offerings that Mr. Edwards had made during that period of time were still open so we still advised him on his investments during that	11 12 13 14 15 16	munis, et cetera, so I took it out. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the recor The time on the individual monitor is 2:33 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the recor The time on the video monitor is 2:40 p.m.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that was not true at the time? A. Bennington Investment Managment was particularly Just Greg Edwards and myself so the deal flows, the deals, the offerings that Mr. Edwards had made during that period of time were still open so we still advised him on his investments during that offering.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	munis, et cetera, so I took it out. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the recor The time on the individual monitor is 2:33 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the recor The time on the video monitor is 2:40 p.m. Q. Mr. Gray, I wanted to go back through a little bit of the timeline. Around the May 2011 time
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that was not true at the time? A. Bennington Investment Managment was particularly Just Greg Edwards and myself so the deal flows, the deals, the offerings that Mr. Edwards had made during that period of time were still open so we still advised him on his investments during that offering. Q. You testified earlier, though, that you	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	munis, et cetera, so I took it out. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the recor The time on the individual monitor is 2:33 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the recor The time on the video monitor is 2:40 p.m. Q. Mr. Gray, I wanted to go back through a little bit of the timeline. Around the May 2011 time period, Nixon Peabody is putting together offering
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that was not true at the time? A. Bennington Investment Managment was particularly Just Greg Edwards and myself so the deal flows, the deals, the offerings that Mr. Edwards had made during that period of time were still open so we still advised him on his investments during that offering. Q. You testified earlier, though, that you were no longer an advisory board member as of 2012?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	munis, et cetera, so I took it out. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record. The time on the individual monitor is 2:33 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record. The time on the video monitor is 2:40 p.m. Q. Mr. Gray, I wanted to go back through a little bit of the timeline. Around the May 2011 time period, Nixon Peabody is putting together offering documents for the Everloop LP deal; is that right?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that was not true at the time? A. Bennington Investment Managment was particularly Just Greg Edwards and myself so the deal flows, the deals, the offerings that Mr. Edwards had made during that period of time were still open so we still advised him on his investments during that offering. Q. You testified earlier, though, that you were no longer an advisory board member as of 2012? A. The entity in which Bennington Investment	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	munis, et cetera, so I took it out. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record. The time on the individual monitor is 2:33 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record. The time on the video monitor is 2:40 p.m. Q. Mr. Gray, I wanted to go back through a little bit of the timeline. Around the May 2011 time period, Nixon Peabody is putting together offering documents for the Everloop LP deal; is that right? A. Yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that was not true at the time? A. Bennington Investment Managment was particularly Just Greg Edwards and myself so the deal flows, the deals, the offerings that Mr. Edwards had made during that period of time were still open so we still advised him on his investments during that offering. Q. You testified earlier, though, that you were no longer an advisory board member as of 2012? A. The entity in which Bennington Investment Management I believe concluded business, either in	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	munis, et cetera, so I took it out. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record. The time on the individual monitor is 2:33 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record. The time on the video monitor is 2:40 p.m. Q. Mr. Gray, I wanted to go back through a little bit of the timeline. Around the May 2011 time period, Nixon Peabody is putting together offering documents for the Everloop LP deal; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And around that time you disclosed to them.
99 100 111 122 133 144 155 166 177 188 199 200 211	Investment Managment Incorporated; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And that was not true at the time? A. Bennington Investment Managment was particularly Just Greg Edwards and myself so the deal flows, the deals, the offerings that Mr. Edwards had made during that period of time were still open so we still advised him on his investments during that offering. Q. You testified earlier, though, that you were no longer an advisory board member as of 2012? A. The entity in which Bennington Investment Management I believe concluded business, either in 2012 or 2013, but the investments that were made were	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	munis, et cetera, so I took it out. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the recor The time on the individual monitor is 2:33 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the recor The time on the video monitor is 2:40 p.m. Q. Mr. Gray, I wanted to go back through a little bit of the timeline. Around the May 2011 time period, Nixon Peabody is putting together offering documents for the Everloop LP deal; is that right? A. Yes.

34 (Pages 133 to 136)

	Page 137		Page 139
1	disciplinary history?	1	MS. KIM: It is also on the first page.
2	A. Yes.	2	 Around there, yeah.
3	Q. And you also provide them a bio that	3	Q. Just comparing I want to go to your
4	contains information about you?	4	bio, which is on page 5. I just want to you sent
5	A. Yes.	5	him bullet points, but then there is a bio here. Who
6	Q. And that is in the pitch book?	6	wrote that? Did Nixon write that or did you write
7	A. Yes.	7	that?
8	Q. When did you start accepting investors	8	MR. LAWRENCE: By "that," you are
9	into Everloop LP?	9	referring to tab one which is the PPM
10	A. My guess would be June 2011.	10	MR, RAWLINGS: Everloop PPM.
11	Q. Do you remember ever having a conversation	11	 To my knowledge, Nixon Peabody wrote it.
12	with the Everloop LP investors before June 2011 abou	12	Q. For example, on page 20 of the email,
13	your disciplinary history?	13	member of Bennington Investment Management advise
14	A. I don't recall.	14	board was like the seventh bullet, but when you go to
15	Q. Did you have a conversation with the	15	page 5 of PPM one, it is the second sentence. Do you
16	Everloop LP investors after June 2011 about your	16	see that?
17	disciplinary history, say from June 2011 until	17	A. Yes.
18	February 2012?	18	 Q. Did you have any discussions with Nixon
19	A. I can't recall.	19	about where to put in investment managment adviso
20	Q. Do you know if any investor for Everloop	20	board in the blo?
21	LP asked you about the discipilnary history from	21	A. No.
22	June 2011 until February 2012?	22	Q. There is also the difference between
23	A. I can't say for certain the dates and who	23	the sentence about 12 years of experience in the
24	asked me what and when and the dates. Sorry.	24	investment community. That is bullet two, right?
25	MS. KIM: Counsel, did you say something?	25	A, Yes.
	Page 138		Page 14
		1	Q. But it is sentence three in the bio. Did
1	MR. LAWRENCE: Just a second, please. 1	2	you have any discussions with Nixon about where it
2	am sorry. I wanted to see if I wanted to ask a	3	should go in the bio?
3	clarifying question or no. I'm fine.	4	A. No.
4	Q. February 2012 you have a call with some	5	Q. Because the sentence "Mr. Gray" - I am
5	potential investors for Agrivida LLC in which they ask	6	reading now from page 5 "Mr. Gray is a registered
6	you		investment advisor for NASD licenses Series 6, 7, 6
7	BY MR. RAWLINGS:	7	and 65.* That is bullet 4 on page 20, right?
8	Q. Sorry. Before this, can we just go back	8	
9	to I want to take the PPM that is for the Everloop	9	Yeah. MS, KIM: Other than the word "for."
1.0	PPM; which is in tab 1 of Exhibit	10	
11	MS. KIM: Exhibit 6.	11	Q. Other than the word "for."
12	Q. If you go to page 5 of that PPM and pull	12	A. So bullet point on page 20, registered
1.3	out page 20 of Exhibit 7	13	investment advisor, NASD, licenses Series 6, 7, 63
14	A. Say that again?	14	65 so that's what I wrote. What Nixon Peabody wro
15	Q. Page 20 of Exhibit 7.	15	was something different, and just you can't be a
16	MR. LAWRENCE: The presentation.	16	registered investment advisor for NASD. You just
17	Q. The presentation. You sent this	17	can't. I mean, it's not
18	presentation to Mr. Koeppel, as the email says, in the	18	Q. When did you come to have that
19	middle of May 2011, correct?	19	realization?
20	A. Yes.	20	A. When did I know you couldn't be a
	Q. The PPM which is tab one of the exhibit	21	well, I've known that forever. You need if you
21	you are looking for of Everloop is dated May 2011.	22	want me to clarify?
21 22	you are to an are		Q. Clarify, sure.
		23	
22	the state of the s	23	A. To be a registered investment advisor I would need to be a registered investment advisor was a registered and registered investment advisor was a registered and regis

2/24/2015

	Page 141		Page 143
1	a firm. The NASD is a regulatory body – was a	1	Again Google search Greg Gray or
2	regulatory body. Now it is FINRA - so it is just an	2	Archipel It is Gregory W. Gray, Jr., and in an
3	incorrect statement that - it is just a factually	3	email to her I described exactly to her exactly what
4	incorrect statement.	4	went on, my side of the story, and over that period
5	Q. I guess what I am wondering, then, if you	5	of time we had discussions with Nixon Peabody about
6	would have reviewed this PPM in draft when Nixon sen	6	broker dealer, how do we you know, what is the
7	It back to you, why didn't you catch the factually	7	best course of action for us to proceed to accept
8	incorrect statement that Mr. Gray is a registered	8	money for our clients.
9	investment advisor for NASD licenses: Series 6, 7,	9	MS. KIM: For the record, I asked the
10	63, 65?	10	court reporter to mark as Exhibit 9 an email from
11	A. I reviewed it. I missed it.	11	Hilary DeCesare to Mr. Gray copying Mr. Edwards date
12	Q. Did you ever have a discussion with Nixon	1.2	March 2nd, 2011, Bates range is ARCHIPEL 025797
13	that it is an incorrect statement?	13	through 799.
14	A. I can't recall.	14	(Email dated March 2, 2011 marked Exhibit
15	Q. And I really want to do you recall any	15	9.)
16	specific discussion with Nixon about a decision to not	16	BY MR. RAWLINGS:
17	mention anything about the disciplinary history either	17	Q. Very brief question. Is this the email
18	in the bio or in some other place of the private	18	you were referring to, that you were just talking
19	placement memorandum that is Exhibit 1?	19	about?
20	A. For Everloop?	20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Correct.	21	Q. And your response to Hilary about the
22	Nixon Peabody asked me in this email for	22	disciplinary action, we can assume that at the time
23	everything. I told them everything about employment	23	you wrote this email, those were your true firmly held
24	history, board who I was with on the board, et	24	beliefs about the disciplinary action at the time?
25	cetera, so I gave them everything they needed to know	25	A. Yes.
	Page 142		Page 144
1	so I relied on counsel to put information in here	1	Q. How soon after the May 2011 Everloop PPM
1	they thought was relevant.	2	became final did you start soliciting investors in
2	Q. When you say you gave them everything they	3	Everloop?
	Q, Tricil you day just diversity of		
3	needed to know you are referring to the phone	4	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon
4	needed to know, you are referring to the phone	4 5	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg
4 5	conversation which you told him about your		A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost
4 5 6	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct?	5	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg
4 5 6 7	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes.	5 6	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period.
4 5 6 7 8	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this	5 6 7	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in
4 5 6 7 8 9	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct?	5 6 7 8	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period.
4 5 6 7 8 9	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes.	5 6 7 8 9	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Evertoop?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't	5 6 7 8 9	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Everloop? A. We would have roadshows with Hilary
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't specifically do you specifically recall a	5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Everloop? A. We would have roadshows with Hilary DeCesare, the CEO, and we would fly her into Syracus
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't specifically do you specifically recall a discussion with them about do I or do I need to	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Evertoop?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't specifically do you specifically recall a discussion with them about do I or do I need to disclose this in a PPM?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Evertoop? A. We would have roadshows with Hillary DeCesare, the CEO, and we would fly her into Syracus to meet with investors either on a one-on-one basis or a larger forum.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't specifically do you specifically recall a discussion with them about do I or do I need to disclose this in a PPM? A. I don't recall a conversation.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Everloop? A. We would have roadshows with Hilary DeCesare, the CEO, and we would fly her into Syracus to meet with investors either on a one-on-one basis or a larger forum. Q. At any of those presentations do you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't specifically do you specifically recall a discussion with them about do I or do I need to disclose this in a PPM? A. I don't recall a conversation. Q. But you know that they knew about it	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Everloop? A. We would have roadshows with Hilary DeCesare, the CEO, and we would fly her into Syracus to meet with investors either on a one-on-one basis or a larger forum.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't specifically do you specifically recall a discussion with them about do I or do I need to disclose this in a PPM? A. I don't recall a conversation. Q. But you know that they knew about it because you told them about it, correct?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Evertoop? A. We would have roadshows with Hilary DeCesare, the CEO, and we would fly her into Syracus to meet with investors either on a one-on-one basis or a larger forum. Q. At any of those presentations do you recall your regulatory history coming up, at any of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't specifically do you specifically recall a discussion with them about do I or do I need to disclose this in a PPM? A. I don't recall a conversation. Q. But you know that they knew about it because you told them about it, correct? A. Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Everloop? A. We would have roadshows with Hilary DeCesare, the CEO, and we would fly her into Syracus to meet with investors either on a one-on-one basis or a larger forum. Q. At any of those presentations do you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't specifically do you specifically recall a discussion with them about do I or do I need to disclose this in a PPM? A. I don't recall a conversation. Q. But you know that they knew about it because you told them about it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you told them about it before you sent	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Everloop? A. We would have roadshows with Hilary DeCesare, the CEO, and we would fly her into Syracusto meet with investors either on a one-on-one basis or a larger forum. Q. At any of those presentations do you recall your regulatory history coming up, at any of those presentations?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't specifically do you specifically recall a discussion with them about do I or do I need to disclose this in a PPM? A. I don't recall a conversation. Q. But you know that they knew about it because you told them about it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you told them about it before you sent them this email; is that correct?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Everloop? A. We would have roadshows with Hilary DeCesare, the CEO, and we would fly her into Syracusto meet with Investors either on a one-on-one basis or a larger forum. Q. At any of those presentations do you recall your regulatory history coming up, at any of those presentations? A. I don't believe it did. Q. I just want to make sure. So you during
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't specifically do you specifically recall a discussion with them about do I or do I need to disclose this in a PPM? A. I don't recall a conversation. Q. But you know that they knew about it because you told them about it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you told them about it before you sent them this email; is that correct? A. Yes. So approximately April'ish 2011 I	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Everloop? A. We would have roadshows with Hilary DeCesare, the CEO, and we would fly her into Syracuto meet with Investors either on a one-on-one basis or a larger forum. Q. At any of those presentations do you recall your regulatory history coming up, at any of those presentations? A. I don't believe it did. Q. I just want to make sure. So you during those presentations did not orally inform any of the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't specifically do you specifically recall a discussion with them about do I or do I need to disclose this in a PPM? A. I don't recall a conversation. Q. But you know that they knew about it because you told them about it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you told them about it before you sent them this email; is that correct? A. Yes. So approximately April'ish 2011 I sent the CEO of Everloop Hilary DeCesare, doing	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Everloop? A. We would have roadshows with Hilary DeCesare, the CEO, and we would fly her into Syracus to meet with investors either on a one-on-one basis or a larger forum. Q. At any of those presentations do you recall your regulatory history coming up, at any of those presentations? A. I don't believe it did. Q. I just want to make sure. So you during those presentations did not orally inform any of the prospective investors "Look, I want you to know I have
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	conversation which you told him about your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Q. And presumably also you sending them this bio, correct? A. Yes. Q. So you are relying on them but you don't specifically do you specifically recall a discussion with them about do I or do I need to disclose this in a PPM? A. I don't recall a conversation. Q. But you know that they knew about it because you told them about it, correct? A. Yes. Q. And you told them about it before you sent them this email; is that correct? A. Yes. So approximately April'ish 2011 I sent the CEO of Everloop Hilary DeCesare, doing her due diligence on Archipel Capital, asked me about	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I would say almost instantaneous. Nixon Peabody or an entity thereof was an investor. Greg Edwards our chairman was an investor almost immediately so I would say within a two-week time period. Q. Were there also investor presentations in which you met large groups of investors to ask them if they were interested in Everloop? A. We would have roadshows with Hilary DeCesare, the CEO, and we would fly her into Syracus to meet with Investors either on a one-on-one basis or a larger forum. Q. At any of those presentations do you recall your regulatory history coming up, at any of those presentations? A. I don't believe it did. Q. I just want to make sure. So you during those presentations did not orally inform any of the

36 (Pages 141 to 144)

2/24/2015

	Page 145		Page 147
1.	overall investment, and she was the one doing the	1	BY MR. RAWLINGS:
2	presentation so it wasn't my forum to speak.	2	Q. Just walking through the binder, tab two
3	Q. Got it. Did you ever talk to Hilary about	3	is updated as of June 2012, Bennington Everloop LP.
4	whether or not the people who the people who were	4	If you turn to page 5, you will see that the language
5	gathered to do the investment, you got them to there,	5	in your bio did not change. I just want to confirm,
6	right? So it is Archipel. You are the one who is	6	you don't recall any conversations with Nixon about
7	sort of getting the investors together?	7	whether or not the bio should change between May an
8	A. Archipel we mentioned earlier. We had	8	June, correct?
9	people we worked with such as Mr. Russo, Mr. McMahon.	9	A. Correct.
10	Again, utilizing their network, we would fill the	10	 Q. And actually, I misspoke. The difference
11	room, yes,	11	is between May 2011 and June 2012 so it is actually a
12	Q. Did you ever have any conversation with	12	whole year-and-a-half has gone by?
13	Hilary about whether or not there was any obligation	13	A. Correct.
1.4	or duty, or it would be a good idea to let those	14	 Q. Even so, you don't recall any discussions
15	prospective investors know about your prior	15	with Nixon about whether or not the bio should be
16	disciplinary history?	16	changed in the June 2012 Everloop supplement, we w
17	A. I don't recall.	17	call it?
18	Q. Okay. I just kind of want to get the	18	A. Correct.
19	facts. She sees it, she asks you about it, you give	19	BY MS. KIM:
20	her an explanation. Then you go out and solicit	20	 Q. So the Agrivida private placement
21	investors. I just want to know if the two of you ever	21	memorandum comes up September 2011; is that right
22	talked about whether or not it was something that you	22	That would be tab three of Exhibit 6?
23	should tell everybody before they invest or not.	23	A. September 2011, yes.
24	I think you are answering that question	24	Q. And this one on page 5 of the private
25	no. I just want to make sure I made it clear what I	25	placement memorandum, Bates ARCHIPEL 00921, it
	Page 146		Page 148
		1	contains the bios on managing member management, ar
1	was asking.	2	this contains your bio, and this is unchanged from the
2	A. Correct.		
		3	Evertoon PPM: is that correct?
3	Q. Did you ever tell Hilary that you told	3	Everloop PPM; is that correct?
4	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the	4	A. It looks that way.
4 5	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history?	4 5	A. It looks that way. O. The attorneys on this deal were different,
4 5 6	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall.	4 5 6	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct?
4 5 6 7	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right.	4 5 6 7	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct.
4 5 6	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM:	4 5 6 7 8	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green &
4 5 6 7	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had	4 5 6 7 8	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter?
4 5 6 7 8	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms.	4 5 6 7 8 9	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Selfter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs
4 5 6 7 8 9	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter.
4 5 6 7 8 9	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes. Q. Did you tell them that when did you	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create this private placement memorandum?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes. Q. Did you tell them that when did you tell them that?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create this private placement memorandum? A. Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes. Q. Did you tell them that when did you tell them that? A. Shortly thereafter. Again, when we	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create this private placement memorandum? A. Yes. BY MR. RAWLINGS:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes. Q. Did you tell them that when did you tell them that? A. Shortly thereafter. Again, when we were we, meaning Greg Edwards, myself, Nixon	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create this private placement memorandum? A. Yes. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. Recognizing, and I want you to be alert to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes. Q. Did you tell them that when did you tell them that? A. Shortly thereafter. Again, when we were we, meaning Greg Edwards, myself, Nixon Peabody were trying to formulate a game plan to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create this private placement memorandum? A. Yes. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. Recognizing, and I want you to be alert to this, recognizing we have a particular walver in place
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes. Q. Did you tell them that when did you tell them that? A. Shortly thereafter. Again, when we were we, meaning Greg Edwards, myself, Nixon Peabody were trying to formulate a game plan to best legally accept monies from investors, this is	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create this private placement memorandum? A. Yes. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. Recognizing, and I want you to be alert to this, recognizing we have a particular waiver in place that belongs to Nixon and not this other entity, I.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes. Q. Did you tell them that when did you tell them that? A. Shortly thereafter. Again, when we were we, meaning Greg Edwards, myself, Nixon Peabody were trying to formulate a game plan to best legally accept monies from investors, this is how we went about doing it.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create this private placement memorandum? A. Yes. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. Recognizing, and I want you to be alert to this, recognizing we have a particular walver in place that belongs to Nixon and not this other entity, I. don't want to know the content of any of the legal
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes. Q. Did you tell them that when did you tell them that? A. Shortly thereafter. Again, when we were we, meaning Greg Edwards, myself, Nixon Peabody were trying to formulate a game plan to best legally accept monies from investors, this is how we went about doing it. So we used that email from Hilary	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create this private placement memorandum? A. Yes. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. Recognizing, and I want you to be alert to this, recognizing we have a particular waiver in place that belongs to Nixon and not this other entity, I. don't want to know the content of any of the legal advice, but
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes. Q. Did you tell them that when did you tell them that? A. Shortly thereafter. Again, when we were we, meaning Greg Edwards, myself, Nixon Peabody were trying to formulate a game plan to best legally accept monies from investors, this is how we went about doing it. So we used that email from Hilary basically saying "Okay, she has a concern. She	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create this private placement memorandum? A. Yes. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. Recognizing, and I want you to be alert to this, recognizing we have a particular waiver in place that belongs to Nixon and not this other entity, I. don't want to know the content of any of the legal advice, but MR. LAWRENCE; Actually, we intend to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes. Q. Did you tell them that when did you tell them that? A. Shortly thereafter. Again, when we were we, meaning Greg Edwards, myself, Nixon Peabody were trying to formulate a game plan to best legally accept monies from investors, this is how we went about doing it. So we used that email from Hilary basically saying "Okay, she has a concern. She looked at it. She is not comfortable with me, with	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create this private placement memorandum? A. Yes. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. Recognizing, and I want you to be alert to this, recognizing we have a particular waiver in place that belongs to Nixon and not this other entity, I don't want to know the content of any of the legal advice, but MR. LAWRENCE; Actually, we intend to waive with regards to the preparation for the PPM with
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes. Q. Did you tell them that when did you tell them that? A. Shortly thereafter. Again, when we were we, meaning Greg Edwards, myself, Nixon Peabody were trying to formulate a game plan to best legally accept monies from investors, this is how we went about doing it. So we used that email from Hilary basically saying "Okay, she has a concern. She looked at it. She is not comfortable with me, with us. What is the best way to proceed; broker dealer,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create this private placement memorandum? A. Yes. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. Recognizing, and I want you to be alert to this, recognizing we have a particular walver in place that belongs to Nixon and not this other entity, I don't want to know the content of any of the legal advice, but MR. LAWRENCE: Actually, we intend to waive with regards to the preparation for the PPM with regards to Agrivida as well so you have some rope here.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Nixon Peabody about the investor history not the investor history about the disciplinary history? A. I can't recall. Q. Okay, all right. BY MS. KIM: Q. Did you tell Nixon Peabody that she had asked you about the disciplinary history, that Ms. DeCesare asked you about the disciplinary history? A. Yes. Q. Did you tell them that when did you tell them that? A. Shortly thereafter. Again, when we were we, meaning Greg Edwards, myself, Nixon Peabody were trying to formulate a game plan to best legally accept monies from investors, this is how we went about doing it. So we used that email from Hilary basically saying "Okay, she has a concern. She looked at it. She is not comfortable with me, with us. What is the best way to proceed; broker dealer,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It looks that way. Q. The attorneys on this deal were different, correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you provide this page to Green & Seifter? A. We gave a template of our Everloop docs to Green & Seifter. Q. Did they use that template then to create this private placement memorandum? A. Yes. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. Recognizing, and I want you to be alert to this, recognizing we have a particular walver in place that belongs to Nixon and not this other entity, I. don't want to know the content of any of the legal advice, but ~ MR. LAWRENCE: Actually, we intend to

37 (Pages 145 to 148)

2/24/2015

	Page 149		Page 151
1	lawyers, the lawyers for tab three, about your	1	you and Mr. Stelljes?
2	disciplinary history?	2	A. Correct.
3	A. I don't recall.	3	Q. And the blo is unchanged for you here?
4	Q. Do you think they knew or didn't know?	4	A. Yes.
5	mean, do you have a sense? Is there any way you	5	 Q. Unchanged from the PPMs for Everloop,
6	can -	6	Bennington Everloop LP and Agrivida LLC?
7	A. Actually let me recant my first	7	A. Yes.
8	statement. They did know. They sent me an email to	8	BY MR. RAWLINGS:
9	fill out with state registration that they pre-filled	9	Q. Just to continue on with the time line, so
10	out the boxes about have you ever been subject to	10	February of 2012 is your best recollection the
11	regulatory history, so on and so forth, and they	11	Agrivida investors raise it with you, right?
12	pre-filled it out, and that is when I called them and	12	A. Yes.
13	said that's not right, so on and so forth.	13	 Q. Do you recall going back to Nixon Peabody
14	For whatever reason they didn't file the	1.4	after they raised it with you, you had a conversation
15	necessary forms with the state. They went with a	15	with Devin Stelljes about your background?
16	different exemption, if you will.	1.6	A. Yes.
17	Q. Just the time period for that would have	17	Q. When I say background, I mean your
18	been sometime before September 2011?	18	disciplinary history, correct?
19	A. I don't know. I can't recall. I am	19	A, Yes.
20	sorry.	20	Q. Do you recall any conversations with Nixon
21	MR. LAWRENCE: I think counsel is pointing	21	Peabody between that conference call, which would have
22	you to the date of the Agrivida PPM dated	22	been February of 2012, and the finalization of this
23	September 2011 and saying logically it would be before	23	PPM in March 2012 in which you alerted Nixon Peabody
24	the finalization of this PPM.	24	to the fact that some investors in Agrivida asked you
25	A. I can't recall specifically the date that	25	about the disciplinary history?
	Page 150		Page 152
	to dishask convergetion	1	A. So when the investors brought it to my
1	we had that conversation. Q. Okay. And how soon after September 2011	2	attention, we were using Green & Seifter at that time
2	did you start selling interest in Agrivida LLC?	3	so we did go back and then reuse Nixon whenever th
3	A. I believe we didn't actually invest until	4	date was with this, March 2012, and said we need to
4	A. I believe we didn't actually invote and		
-	court. I am months acquirete with that so 90 days.	5	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when
5	2012. I am pretty accurate with that so 90 days.	5	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when
6	Q. And this is the investment we talked	6	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a
6	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who	6 7	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation.
6 7 8	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history,	6 7 8	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the
6 7 8 9	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct?	6 7 8 9	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal?
6 7 8 9	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois.	6 7 8 9	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes.
6 7 8 9 10	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of	6 7 8 9 10	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for
6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon?
6 7 8 9 10	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that happened? Does that change to any extent the time you	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon? A. Correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that happened? Does that change to any extent the time you told us before, which I believe was early 2012?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon? A. Correct. Q. When I say "that conversation," I am
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that happened? Does that change to any extent the time you told us before, which I believe was early 2012? A. No. I still think we had the conference	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon? A. Correct. Q. When I say "that conversation," I am speaking the February conversation with Agrivida
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that happened? Does that change to any extent the time you told us before, which I believe was early 2012? A. No. I still think we had the conference call with them — I want to say February.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon? A. Correct. Q. When I say "that conversation," I am speaking the February conversation with Agrivida investors.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that happened? Does that change to any extent the time you told us before, which I believe was early 2012? A. No. I still think we had the conference call with them — I want to say February. Q. Your best —	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon? A. Correct. Q. When I say "that conversation," I am speaking the February conversation with Agrivida investors. A. Correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that happened? Does that change to any extent the time you told us before, which I believe was early 2012? A. No. I still think we had the conference call with them — I want to say February. Q. Your best — A. To my best knowledge.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon? A. Correct. Q. When I say "that conversation," I am speaking the February conversation with Agrivida investors. A. Correct. Q. I just want to make sure, you can't recall
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that happened? Does that change to any extent the time you told us before, which I believe was early 2012? A. No. I still think we had the conference call with them — I want to say February. Q. Your best — A. To my best knowledge. BY MS. KIM:	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon? A. Correct. Q. When I say "that conversation," I am speaking the February conversation with Agrivida investors. A. Correct. Q. I just want to make sure, you can't recall going back to Nixon with respect to the March 2012
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that happened? Does that change to any extent the time you told us before, which I believe was early 2012? A. No, I still think we had the conference call with them — I want to say February. Q. Your best — A. To my best knowledge. BY MS. KIM: Q. If you go to tab four, this is the private	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon? A. Correct. Q. When I say "that conversation," I am speaking the February conversation with Agrivida investors. A. Correct. Q. I just want to make sure, you can't recall going back to Nixon with respect to the March 2012 PPM?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that happened? Does that change to any extent the time you told us before, which I believe was early 2012? A. No. I still think we had the conference call with them — I want to say February. Q. Your best — A. To my best knowledge. BY MS. KIM: Q. If you go to tab four, this is the private placement memorandum for Bloom Energy LP dated	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon? A. Correct. Q. When I say "that conversation," I am speaking the February conversation with Agrivida investors. A. Correct. Q. I just want to make sure, you can't recall going back to Nixon with respect to the March 2012 PPM? A. I don't.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that happened? Does that change to any extent the time you told us before, which I believe was early 2012? A. No. I still think we had the conference call with them — I want to say February. Q. Your best — A. To my best knowledge. BY MS. KIM: Q. If you go to tab four, this is the private placement memorandum for Bloom Energy LP dated	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon? A. Correct. Q. When I say "that conversation," I am speaking the February conversation with Agrivida investors. A. Correct. Q. I just want to make sure, you can't recall going back to Nixon with respect to the March 2012 PPM? A. I don't. Q. On whether or not it should be disclosed
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that happened? Does that change to any extent the time you told us before, which I believe was early 2012? A. No. I still think we had the conference call with them — I want to say February. Q. Your best — A. To my best knowledge. BY MS. KIM: Q. If you go to tab four, this is the private placement memorandum for Bloom Energy LP dated March 2012; is that right? A. Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon? A. Correct. Q. When I say "that conversation," I am speaking the February conversation with Agrivida investors. A. Correct. Q. I just want to make sure, you can't recall going back to Nixon with respect to the March 2012 PPM? A. I don't. Q. On whether or not it should be disclosed to investors?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And this is the investment we talked about. The conference call was Agrivida investors who raised the issue of your disciplinary history, correct? A. Yes. Mr. Berrin, Mr. Chesnois. Q. And seeing the September 2011 date of this, does that help you place in time when that happened? Does that change to any extent the time you told us before, which I believe was early 2012? A. No. I still think we had the conference call with them — I want to say February. Q. Your best — A. To my best knowledge. BY MS. KIM: Q. If you go to tab four, this is the private placement memorandum for Bloom Energy LP dated March 2012; is that right? A. Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	form a new entity, Bloom Energy LP, and that's when they formed it, but I don't recall specifically a conversation. Q. Did Nixon know that you were using the other law firm for the other deal? A. Yes. Q. So there wouldn't have been any reason for you to keep that conversation from Nixon? A. Correct. Q. When I say "that conversation," I am speaking the February conversation with Agrivida investors. A. Correct. Q. I just want to make sure, you can't recall going back to Nixon with respect to the March 2012 PPM? A. I don't. Q. On whether or not it should be disclosed

38 (Pages 149 to 152)

2/24/2015

	Page 153		Page 155
1	Q. Tab six is the March 2012 PPM for Archipel	1.	A. I would have to ask our counsel.
	apital-Lineagen LP. That is the same date as this	2	Q. Is there a registration statement for the
	loom Energy LP PPM, same month?	3	offerings?
4	A. Yes.	4	A. I don't know. We would have relied on
5	Q. So Mr. Rawlings' questions would apply for	5	counsel for that.
	nis PPM as well; that you would not have gone back to	6	 Q. Do you know were the investors for the
1 N	lixon Peabody in the interim to discuss the	7	Archipel Capital-related investment opportunities,
	Isciplinary history?	8	were those all accredited investors?
9	A. Correct, yes.	9	A. Yes.
10	Q. If you go to tab eight, this is the	10	Q. How do you know they were accredited?
	iune 2012 confidential private placement memorandum	1.1	 A. We had them fill out subscription
	or Archipel Capital-Social Media Fund LP.	12	documents attesting to that fact.
13	A. Yes.	13	 Q. Did you do anything to further confirm
14	Q. And on page 5 of this private placement	1.4	they were accredited?
15 r	memorandum, again has a bio page for you, Mr. Edwards	15	A. They were all personal relationships of
	and Mr. Stelljes?	16	mine or the affiliated representative who knew they
17	A. Yes.	17	would be able to take on this level of risk so there
18	Q. And the language here for your bio reads	18	was a personal relationship involved.
	the same as in the earlier private placement	19	Q. Were any investors unaccredited?
	memorandum?	20	A. Not to my knowledge, no.
21	A. Correct, yes.	21	 Q. So going back to the documents.
22	Q. So between March 2012 when the Bloom	22	MS. KIM: Please.
	Energy LP and Lineagen LP PPMs came out and this	23	(Email dated October 28th, 2012, marked
24	June 2012 PPM for Social Media Fund LP, do you recall	24	Exhibit 10.)
25	any conversations with Nixon Peabody regarding your	2.5	MS. KIM: I have asked our court reporter
	Page 154		Page 156
	n (1) biston (2)	1	to mark NY 9143 Exhibit 10. This is an email from
	disciplinary history?	2	Mr. Russo to Mr. Gray and Mr. Koeppel copying Mr.
2	A. We would just have continued	3	McMahon dated October 28th, 2012, Bates stampe
3	conversations on a yearly basis about making sure we	4	ARCHIPEL 006945 through 6948.
4	are properly registered so we would spend five or	5	Q. Do you recognize this email, this chain of
	\$10,000 a year as Dodd Frank would continue to evolve	6	emails?
	making sure that we are compliant.	7	A. Yes.
	BY MR. RAWLINGS:	8	Q. Mr. Russo and you have an exchange
8	Q. When you say properly registered, what are	9	regarding your disciplinary history, correct?
	you referring to? Because you weren't a registered	10	A. Yes.
10	broker dealer, right?	11	Q. Do you know why Mr. Koeppel was include
11	A. That's what we would visit, in a sense	12	on this email?
12	that we always thought that would be a possibility.	13	A. No.
13	Next week, next month, next year, we always thought	14	Q. Before October 28, 2012, did you have an
14	that listen, we might have to be a broker dealer some		conversations with Mr. Russo about your disciplina
15	day. Okay.	15	
16	But it is very costly. We don't want to	16	history? A. Mr. Russo and his family are a very
17	get in on the funds, stocks, bonds. That is not who	17	sophisticated family, and I can't recall exactly when
18	we are. That is not what we want to do.	18	
19	So we were just properly kept up to speed	19	it came up, but I'm sure it came up. Q. When you say "it came up," what do you
20	about how best to proceed as a firm, and we relied on	20	
21	Nixon's advice and what we needed to do.	21	mean?
22	BY MS. KIM:	22	A. My past regulatory history.
23	Q. When you sold the securities, you didn't	23	Q. Did they is it your understanding that
24	register the offerings for the Archipel	24	they knew about your disciplinary history before
24		25	investing?

39 (Pages 153 to 156)

2/24/2015

Page 159 Page 157 that Nixon Peabody was consulted concerning that too A. Yes. Andy Russo is extremely so we want to - we are limiting our waiver with technologically savvy and thorough, and he would have regard to those because, frankly, those areas, done his due diligence on me and my firm prior to him 3 although I can't see how an investor would have a and his family investing. 4 potential claim against them, there obviously was the Q. Just for the record, Mr. Russo and his 5 potential for litigation so the communications between family members have invested in Archipel Capital Mr. Gray and Nixon Peabody for that purpose would have entities? 7 been in anticipation of potential litigation so we are 8 A. Yes. going to go ahead and assert privilege over those Q. Do you recall why you guys had - do you 9 communications for now. 1.0 recall why you and Mr. Russo had this conversation 1.0 MR. RAWLINGS: Let me ask the question a 11 about your disciplinary history? 11 different way, which will explain that we are getting 12 A. Yes. 12 13 exactly at disclosure. Q. Can you explain? 13 BY MR. RAWLINGS: A. Around this time, Andy Russo was named 14 14 Q. If you could turn your attention to tab 10 15 the CFO of one of our portfolio companies, Everloop, 15 of the PPM, which is the April 2014 Archipel 16 and I was extremely agitated that he was unqualified 16 1.7 Capital-Social Media Fund LP. to be the CFO of the company at that point in time. 17 18 A. Sorry. What page? Two, Everloop needed board approval to 18 Q. Tab 10. If you turn to page 5 of that 19 hire a CFO, which they did not get. 19 PPM, you will see the background, and you will see Q. So what - how did that lead to this 20 20 that the background has not changed from the previous 21 21 exchange? PPMs. I guess the question we are trying to get at, 22 A. This is Andy Russo trying to change the 22 as it pertains to whether or not the issues that were 23 conversation, meaning that we had a group of Everloop 23 being discussed in the October 28, 2012 email investors now realizing that this investment was in 24 pertaining to the disciplinary history that Mr. 25 trouble, because everybody in Everloop, the 25 Page 160 Koeppel is being aware of, because he is cc'd on this, 1. investment, knows Andy Russo, knows he is unfit and did you have any discussions with him at any time 2 unqualified to be the CFO of a company, who lives in between October and April 2013 as to whether or not 3 Syracuse, New York; how he could be the CFO of a the biography should be changed in the Social Media company in San Francisco, approximately around San Fund LP to say anything about the disciplinary 6 history? And I wanted to be accurate with our A. No. clients and let them know he is not fit, and to my 7 Q. Given what you have already told us, which experience he is not fit to be CFO, and it became a 8 8 is that sometime in 2014 Koeppel tells you "We should personal battle between Andy Russo and myself, and he get out in front of this," I would assert probably 10 was trying to change the conversation with him and 10 that on October 28, 2012, the issue is being his investors. 11 presented, and I am just sort of wondering as a person Q. Do you remember speaking with Mr. Koeppel 12 who has dealt with Mr. Koeppel, why do you think the 13 about this omail? 13 admonition to get out in front of it, being your A. Not specifically this email. 14 14 disciplinary history, wouldn't have occurred to either MR. LAWRENCE: This question gets a little 15 15 16 him or you as a topic of conversation to address dicey, because now we are getting past the fund 16 between late October and the next PPM, which is 17 formation, and I don't -- we want to be as helpful as 17 18 possible to the staff, and to the extent that these 18 A. You would have to ask him. I mean, at communications become relevant and the drafting of a 19 19 the end of the day, he asked me what he needed to be subsequent document, then maybe we can tie it in that 20

40 (Pages 157 to 160)

in the PPM. I gave him everything he asked for, and

This isn't the only email that, you know,

pertains to my regulatory history. There is another

he put it in the PPM. Nixon Peabody created the

21

22

23

24

25

documents.

way, but just -- there is this dispute and there is

also disputes -- disputes may be too strong of a word,

but there is disagreements and arguing, if you will,

about Twitter, Twitter shares and distribution after

all the money is made with the investors, and I know

21

22

23

24

2/24/2015

Page 163 Page 161 one a month from there, two months from there when them to that? 1 A. We didn't do roadshows for Twitter. So Andy Russo and I had our battle royale, if you will, 2 2 our business model is kind of two-fold. One, we got 3 so that would be a better question to ask Nixon. 3 actively with a company like Lineagen and Everloop When they prepared the documents, I gave them what 4 through the COs; others ones like Twitter and Bloom Energy, we just got invited to the party, if you Q. I mean, that's -- we could go through a will. The ones we got invited to the party we didn't bunch of those. We have seen a bunch of those so we do roadshows. Usually those clients came from our all know that there was a battle royale about your 8 existing relationships and/or referrals from existing disciplinary history, but the thing that is strange is relationships. Does that better answer your that that battle royale does not seem to correspond to 10 the 2014 Late Stage Fund PPM. It seems to in our mind question? 11 Q. It does, although I guess any prospective to have affected perhaps or logically might have 12 1.2 investor in the Late Stage Fund, in Social Media Fund, affected previous PPMs like the Social Media Fund. I 13 13 their information about the fund, they would then be 14 am just wondering if you know if helping frame it that 14 getting it from the PPM, correct? 15 way helps you recognize at what point in time then or 15 A. Right. I would say to better answer your 16 what incident it might have been that would have 16 question or further explain, our largest investors, 17 spurned Mr. Koeppel to say "Okay, now let's get out in the majority of our investors in Social Media Fund front of it and let's put it in the Late Stage Fund 18 18 were relationships of Andy Russo, either an entity he 19 PPM"? 19 controlled specifically or his relationships 20 A. It was really the email, the email in 20 21 directly. May 2014. He said "Hey, let's look at these items, 21 Most, if not all, those investments came and let's try to get in front of this issue." 22 after October 20th, 2012. 23 MR. LAWRENCE: That is from his 23 So to be blunt, we had a brouhaha, kissed 24 24 perspective. and made up like you do in a business relationship. 25 Can I ask a question? 25 Page 164 Page 162 To be blunt, he hated what I did. He recognized 1 Given - you were relying on Nixon Peabody 1 Everloop is failing and he couldn't circle the to tell you what needed to be disclosed in the PPMs, 2 wagons, so then he started kissing my butt again to 3 try to distance himself from that failure. 4 THE WITNESS: Correct. 4 Then when he was done with me again at MR. LAWRENCE: So even though you didn't 5 5 Twitter, he threw me on the curb again. I mean, he have a discussion explicitly regarding whether or not 6 б is a great manipulator. your regulatory disclosure -- regulatory history But, again, if you are looking at all the needed to be disclosed in a PPM, you were nonetheless 8 relationships he brought to the table, those were all relying upon them to put it in the PPM if it was 9 his investors after October 20th, 2012 so they would required, correct? 10 have been aware through Mr. Russo about my regulator 11 THE WITNESS: Correct. 11 12 MR. LAWRENCE: Given that your lawyers 12 MR. LAWRENCE: I would just caution the weren't indicating it was necessary to be disclosed in 13 13 witness that metaphors don't read well in a transcript 14 the PPM, why didn't you suggest that your prior 14 15 although we all know what they mean. regulatory history be disclosed in the PPM? 15 THE WITNESS: I will change. THE WITNESS: I didn't know it needed to 16 16 MR. LAWRENCE: Try to use a little more be disclosed. Nixon gave me everything, and they said 17 17 "Here's what we need from you." I gave them 18 precise language. 18

41 (Pages 161 to 164)

Q. Just to make clear what you are saying,

Russo is raising the issue in October 2012, that the

what you are saying is that you think because Andrew

vast majority of the Social Media Fund investors from

April 2013 came through him, and so they would have

been told by him about your background?

A. Yes.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

everything we needed, and I relied on their guidance.

Q. How about in solicitations for votes in

the April 2013 Social Media Fund? When you gave

roadshows and presentations to those investors, was

there anything in those presentations that would have

generally let people know that there is a disciplinary

history that may or may not be an issue, but alerted

19

20

21

22

23

24

	Page 165		Page 167
1	Q. Okay.	1	Q. What about what are still open?
2	A. Case in point is all these most of	2	 A. Archipel Capital-Agrivida LP or LLC is
3	these social media investors now know about the SEC	3	open without a liquidity event. We do not plan on
4	investigation through Mr. Russo, and then they call	4	investing more currently.
5	me regarding it.	5	Archipel Capital-Lineagen LP just closed
6	So I know for a fact that that is how he	6	in December 2014. If they need another round of
7	operates.	7	financing, we will reevaluate at that time so we are
8	BY MS. KIM:	8	not accepting any new money as it just closed.
9	Q. Did those – you said those investors are	9	think that's it.
10	calling you now about the disciplinary history?	10	Q. You said Bloom Energy LP and Late Stag
11	A. No. Just about "Hey, Andy Russo is	11	Fund LP are accepting new investors?
12	calling me about this SEC thing. What's going on?"	12	A. Yes.
13	Q. You mean this investigation, correct?	13	Q. Is that happening in 2015?
14	A. Yes. Sorry.	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. So the bios sometimes have Devin Stelljes,	15	 Q. Have you received any investments in 20
16	sometimes don't have a third party and sometimes have	1.6	for any of those entities?
17	Bradford LaSalle. Can you explain how that changed?	17	 A. I received one investment for – from one
18	A. So approximately, I would say, right	18	investor, yes.
19	around this email, October 28th'ish, obviously Andy	19	Q. And who was that investor?
20	Russo and I had a severe disagreement.	20	A. Mr. Huang, H-U-A-N-G.
21	Andy was trying to manipulate Devin to	21	Q. And which entity did Mr do you know
22	come work for him so Devin left my firm, Archipel	22	his first name?
23	Capital, and went to go work with Andrew Russo at	23	A. Idon't. I am sorry.
24	that point in time.	24	Q. Which entity did Mr. Huang invest in?
25	So he would have been taken out of the	25	A. The Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP.
A) W	Page 166		Page 16
		4	Q. What was the date of that investment?
1	PPMs, because he no longer worked for Archipel	1	A. The investment is not complete. It is a
2	Capital, and then I don't exactly recall when Brad	2	staggered investment, if you will, takes about a
3	a man a talanta a finna hash ha sugaild haya haan		STAGORIEG HIVESUNETH, II YOU VIII, LENCS GOOGLO
_	LaSalle joined the firm, but he would have been	3	
4	inserted into our PPMs.	4	month process from start to finish for the investment
	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed	4 5	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week.
4	inserted into our PPMs.	4 5 6	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe,
4 5	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably.	4 5 6 7	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in
4 5 6	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told – you would have told	4 5 6 7 8	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches.
4 5 6 7	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably.	4 5 6 7 8	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started
4 5 6 7 8	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told – you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy
4 5 6 7 8 9	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told – you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP?
4 5 6 7 8 9	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told – you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it Is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told — you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes. Q. And then later you would have told Nixon Peabody to add Mr. LaSalle? A. Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes. Q. When did that start?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told — you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes. Q. And then later you would have told Nixon Peabody to add Mr. LaSalle? A. Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it Is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes. Q. When did that start? A. Middle part of February, to the best of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told — you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes. Q. And then later you would have told Nixon Peabody to add Mr. LaSalle? A. Yes. Q. And at that time did you review the bio	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes. Q. When did that start? A. Middle part of February, to the best of my knowledge.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told — you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes. Q. And then later you would have told Nixon Peabody to add Mr. LaSalle? A. Yes. Q. And at that time did you review the bio section?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it Is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes. Q. When did that start? A. Middle part of February, to the best of my knowledge. MR. LAWRENCE: Can I ask a follow-up
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told — you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes. Q. And then later you would have told Nixon Peabody to add Mr. LaSalle? A. Yes. Q. And at that time did you review the bio section?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes. Q. When did that start? A. Middle part of February, to the best of my knowledge. MR. LAWRENCE: Can I ask a follow-up regarding that?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told — you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes. Q. And then later you would have told Nixon Peabody to add Mr. LaSalle? A. Yes. Q. And at that time did you review the bio section? A. Mine or Brad's? Q. The bio page in general. A. No. I don't believe so.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes. Q. When did that start? A. Middle part of February, to the best of my knowledge. MR. LAWRENCE: Can I ask a follow-up regarding that? Did you tell not very good with names
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told — you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes. Q. And then later you would have told Nixon Peabody to add Mr. LaSalle? A. Yes. Q. And at that time did you review the bio section? A. Mine or Brad's? Q. The bio page in general. A. No. I don't believe so.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes. Q. When did that start? A. Middle part of February, to the best of my knowledge. MR. LAWRENCE: Can I ask a follow-up regarding that? Did you tell not very good with names here Mr. Huang to wait until March when the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told — you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes. Q. And then later you would have told Nixon Peabody to add Mr. LaSalle? A. Yes. Q. And at that time did you review the bio section? A. Mine or Brad's? Q. The bio page in general. A. No. I don't believe so.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes. Q. When did that start? A. Middle part of February, to the best of my knowledge. MR. LAWRENCE: Can I ask a follow-up regarding that? Did you tell — not very good with names here — Mr. Huang to wait until March when the documents were completed with new counsel on boar
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told — you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes. Q. And then later you would have told Nixon Peabody to add Mr. LaSalle? A. Yes. Q. And at that time did you review the bio section? A. Mine or Brad's? Q. The bio page in general. A. No. I don't believe so. Q. Which offerings are still accepting investors?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes. Q. When did that start? A. Middle part of February, to the best of my knowledge. MR. LAWRENCE: Can I ask a follow-up regarding that? Did you tell — not very good with names here — Mr. Huang to wait until March when the documents were completed with new counsel on boar before sending the money?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told — you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes. Q. And then later you would have told Nixon Peabody to add Mr. LaSalle? A. Yes. Q. And at that time did you review the bio section? A. Mine or Brad's? Q. The bio page in general. A. No. I don't believe so. Q. Which offerings are still accepting investors? A. New monies or that are open?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes. Q. When did that start? A. Middle part of February, to the best of my knowledge. MR. LAWRENCE: Can I ask a follow-up regarding that? Did you tell not very good with names here Mr. Huang to wait until March when the documents were completed with new counsel on boar before sending the money? THE WITNESS: Yes. Originally Mr. Huang
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told — you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes. Q. And then later you would have told Nixon Peabody to add Mr. LaSalle? A. Yes. Q. And at that time did you review the bio section? A. Mine or Brad's? Q. The bio page in general. A. No. I don't believe so. Q. Which offerings are still accepting investors? A. New monies or that are open? Accepting — just to clarify.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes. Q. When did that start? A. Middle part of February, to the best of my knowledge. MR. LAWRENCE: Can I ask a follow-up regarding that? Did you tell not very good with names here Mr. Huang to wait until March when the documents were completed with new counsel on boar before sending the money? THE WITNESS: Yes. Originally Mr. Huang was supposed to make the investment in December 2
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	inserted into our PPMs. Q. Did you ask for Mr. LaSalle to be removed from that bio section? A. Probably. Q. You would have told — you would have told Nixon Peabody to remove him? A. Yes. Q. And then later you would have told Nixon Peabody to add Mr. LaSalle? A. Yes. Q. And at that time did you review the bio section? A. Mine or Brad's? Q. The bio page in general. A. No. I don't believe so. Q. Which offerings are still accepting investors? A. New monies or that are open?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	month process from start to finish for the investment so the investment won't be finished until next week. The investment amount will be, I believe, 470,000 when it is all said and done. It comes in different tranches. Q. Has he started to has Mr. Huang started to give you the investment tranches for Bloom Energy LP? A. Yes. Q. When did that start? A. Middle part of February, to the best of my knowledge. MR. LAWRENCE: Can I ask a follow-up regarding that? Did you tell not very good with names here Mr. Huang to wait until March when the documents were completed with new counsel on boar before sending the money?

2/24/2015

	Page 169		Page 171
1	to reflect 2015."	1	A. The answer is both. So Bloom Energy is
2	At that point in time they said not a	2	aware of the transaction. There is a stock transfer
3	problem; they will be ready to go then.	3	agreement that Bloom and its whomever, let's say
4	Approximately two weeks later he said "The	4	CFO actually, I don't know who signs on their
5	currency is getting killed right now. Our investors	5	behalf.
	want to start to process now."	6	So they have a seller, a buyer, there are
6	"It takes a month anyway. We will update	7	documents that Nixon Peabody reviewed so it is commo
7	the documents."	8	stock issued by Bloom Energy.
8	"When you get them updated, we will sign	9	(Spreadsheet marked Exhibit 11.)
9		10	(Bloom Energy stock certificate marked
10	the paperwork then."	11	Exhibit 12.)
1.1	BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. You mentioned currency. Is he in another	12	Q. I have asked the court reporter to mark as
12		13	Exhibit 11 documents that have been Bates stamped
13	country?	14	ARCHIPEL 00805 through 810, and it appears to be a
14	A. Yes.	15	printout of a spreadsheet.
1.5	Q, What country?	16	Mr. Gray, do you recognize this document?
16	A. China.	17	A. Yes.
17	Q. Do you talk with him directly or do you	18	Q. Can you explain what it is?
18	have an intermediary?		A. This would be a document of our investors
19	A. I have an intermediary.	19	and the investment amount.
20	Q. Who is that?	20	Q. This is a document which shows investors
21	A. Yunhan, Y-U-N-H-A-N, last same Z-H-A-N-G	21	for Lineagen LP, Bloom Energy LP and Agrivida LLC;
22	BY MS. KIM:	22	
23	Q. Just sticking with Bloom Energy LP, can	23	that right?
24	you generally walk us through that investment?	24	A. Yes.
25	A. What would you like?	25	Q. I have also given you a document that has
	Page 170		Page 172
1	Q. What is the investment? How is it		1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1	been stamped as NY-9143 Exhibit 12, and this is Bat
1			been stamped as NY-9143 Exhibit 12, and this is Bat stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this
2	structured?	2	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this
2	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual	2	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document?
2 3 4	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do?	2 3 4	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No.	2 3 4 5	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is?
2 3 4	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you.	2 3 4 5 6	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on
2 3 4 5	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management	2 3 4 5 6 7	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel
2 3 4 5	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital.
2 3 4 5 6 7	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately 2007. I was the soliciting broker at that point in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP. Q. And it is for 30,000 shares?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately 2007. I was the soliciting broker at that point in time through Advanced Equities. It has always been a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP. Q. And it is for 30,000 shares? A. Correct, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately 2007. I was the soliciting broker at that point in time through Advanced Equities. It has always been a personal favorite of our investments.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP. Q. And it is for 30,000 shares? A. Correct, yes. Q. And it is dated November 16, 2012 at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately 2007. I was the soliciting broker at that point in time through Advanced Equities. It has always been a personal favorite of our investments. When looking at companies that fit our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP. Q. And it is for 30,000 shares? A. Correct, yes. Q. And it is dated November 16, 2012 at the bottom just above the center?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately 2007. I was the soliciting broker at that point in time through Advanced Equities. It has always been a personal favorite of our investments. When looking at companies that fit our portfolio, revenue-based companies, last money in,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP. Q. And it is for 30,000 shares? A. Correct, yes. Q. And it is dated November 16, 2012 at the bottom just above the center? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately 2007. I was the soliciting broker at that point in time through Advanced Equities. It has always been a personal favorite of our investments. When looking at companies that fit our portfolio, revenue-based companies, last money in,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP. Q. And it is for 30,000 shares? A. Correct, yes. Q. And it is dated November 16, 2012 at the bottom just above the center? A. Yes. Q. Does this document, Exhibit 12, reflect a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately 2007. I was the soliciting broker at that point in time through Advanced Equities. It has always been a personal favorite of our investments. When looking at companies that fit our portfolio, revenue-based companies, last money in, first money out, 3 to 5 X return, we identify Bloom	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP. Q. And it is for 30,000 shares? A. Correct, yes. Q. And it is dated November 16, 2012 at the bottom just above the center? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately 2007. I was the soliciting broker at that point in time through Advanced Equities. It has always been a personal favorite of our investments. When looking at companies that fit our portfolio, revenue-based companies, last money in, first money out, 3 to 5 X return, we identify Bloom as a perfect fit for our portfolio.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP. Q. And it is for 30,000 shares? A. Correct, yes. Q. And it is dated November 16, 2012 at the bottom just above the center? A. Yes. Q. Does this document, Exhibit 12, reflect a purchase of Bloom Energy Corp. common stock? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately 2007. I was the soliciting broker at that point in time through Advanced Equities. It has always been a personal favorite of our investments. When looking at companies that fit our portfolio, revenue-based companies, last money in, first money out, 3 to 5 X return, we identify Bloom as a perfect fit for our portfolio. Q. Did Bloom Energy LP invest directly into	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP. Q. And it is for 30,000 shares? A. Correct, yes. Q. And it is dated November 16, 2012 at the bottom just above the center? A. Yes. Q. Does this document, Exhibit 12, reflect a purchase of Bloom Energy Corp. common stock? A. Yes. Q. Do you know who you purchased this 30,000
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately 2007. I was the soliciting broker at that point in time through Advanced Equities. It has always been a personal favorite of our investments. When looking at companies that fit our portfolio, revenue-based companies, last money in, first money out, 3 to 5 X return, we identify Bloom as a perfect fit for our portfolio. Q. Did Bloom Energy LP invest directly into Bloom Energy Corporation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP. Q. And it is for 30,000 shares? A. Correct, yes. Q. And it is dated November 16, 2012 at the bottom just above the center? A. Yes. Q. Does this document, Exhibit 12, reflect a purchase of Bloom Energy Corp. common stock? A. Yes. Q. Do you know who you purchased this 30,00 set of shares from?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	structured? A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately 2007. I was the soliciting broker at that point in time through Advanced Equities. It has always been a personal favorite of our investments. When looking at companies that fit our portfolio, revenue-based companies, last money in, first money out, 3 to 5 X return, we identify Bloom as a perfect fit for our portfolio. Q. Did Bloom Energy LP invest directly into Bloom Energy Corporation? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	stamped ARCHIPEL 012355. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP. Q. And it is for 30,000 shares? A. Correct, yes. Q. And it is dated November 16, 2012 at the bottom just above the center? A. Yes. Q. Does this document, Exhibit 12, reflect a purchase of Bloom Energy Corp. common stock? A. Yes. Q. Do you know who you purchased this 30,00 set of shares from? A. This block? I don't. I am sorry
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. You don't want to know about the actual company, what they do? Q. No. A. I could tell you. The structure is a 5 percent management fee up front with a 10 percent carried interest. Q. And how did you get the opportunity to invest in Bloom Energy Corporation? A. So I have been Greg Edwards has been a personal investor in Bloom Energy since approximately 2007. I was the soliciting broker at that point in time through Advanced Equities. It has always been a personal favorite of our investments. When looking at companies that fit our portfolio, revenue-based companies, last money in, first money out, 3 to 5 X return, we identify Bloom as a perfect fit for our portfolio. Q. Did Bloom Energy LP invest directly into Bloom Energy Corporation? A. Yes. Q. Was that done through purchase of shares	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. Can you describe what it is? A. This is a stock certificate issued on behalf of Bloom Energy Corporation to Archipel Capital. Q. Is that to Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP? A. Sorry. To Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP. Q. And it is for 30,000 shares? A. Correct, yes. Q. And it is dated November 16, 2012 at the bottom just above the center? A. Yes. Q. Does this document, Exhibit 12, reflect a purchase of Bloom Energy Corp. common stock? A. Yes. Q. Do you know who you purchased this 30,00 set of shares from?

43 (Pages 169 to 172)

	Page 173		Page 175
1	Q. Was it purchased from Bloom Energy the	1	was produced to us lowards the end of December of last
	corporation?	2.	year, 2014, so this would have been the investor
3	A. Yes.	3	information on the second page would have been
4	Q. So Archipel Capital-Bloom Energy LP	4	up-to-date as of the date of production; is that
	received about 30,000 shares of common stock on or	5	right?
	about November 16th, 2012; is that right?	6	A. I believe so. I am not sure what you are
7	A. Yes.	7	getting at, but I believe so.
8	Q. If you go become to Exhibit No. 11, if you	8	 Q. I am just trying to get a sense of is this
	look at the page that is Bates stamped ARCHIPEL	9	a list you created in 2009?
	00808	10	 A. No. The investors that you see on
11	A. Okay.	11	page the investors you see for Bloom Energy on
12	Q. So on this page there is a yellow	12	page 0800807, all the investors were up to date when
	highlighting title that says Bloom 2. Under that it	13	we produced it for you.
	says 3,160,566.25 raise. What is that?	14	BY MR. RAWLINGS:
15	A. That is the amount of money we raised	15	 Q. Aside from Mr. Huang, were there others
	from investors to invest in Bloom Energy.	16	for Bloom Energy?
17	Q. Then under that is negative 2,844,300,	17	A. In 2015?
	wire 149,700 shares. What is that?	18	Q. Yes.
19	A. That would be the amount, the cost,	19	A. No.
20	associated with the shares purchased.	20	BY MS. KIM:
21	Q. Sorry. That means Bloom Energy LP paid	21	 Q. If you go back to page 808, there is a
22	this amount, the 2.8 million, to purchase this many	22	line that says cash, \$237.20 MTB. What does that
23	shares, 149,700 shares?	23	mean?
24	A. I believe that is accurate, yes. I would	24	 A. After all the transactions closed, it
25	want to check the spreadsheet on this.	25	would be approximately \$237.20 in M&T Bank.
	Page 174		Page 176
1	BY MR. RAWLINGS:	1	Q. So MTB is M&T Bank?
1	Q. This says Bloom 2, but just pointing to	2	A. MTB is their ticker symbol so I just use
2	the page ARCHIPEL 807, that is the sum for what looks		MTB.
3	to be three separate offerings of Bloom Energy; is	4	Q. And then there is a list of expenses here.
4	that correct? Do you see there is one group of	5	There is \$74,013.94 that goes to legal. Is that Nixo
5	investors that are 1.5 million	6	Peabody?
6	A. That is just broken down by year so I	7	A. Yes.
7	believe the top investors would have been when we	8	Q. And 9,000 for Freed Maxick, that is for
8	started the investment, would be 2012. The next	9	accounting?
9	group would be 2013, would be 520,000, et cetera.	10	A. Yes.
10	2014 would have been the last tranche.	11	Q. What is CT Corp.?
11	Q. When you say Bloom 2, is there a Bloom 1	12	A. So we register Archipel Capital-Bloom
12		13	Energy registers all of its limited partnerships or
4.0	A. I don't know why it says Bloom 2, to be	14	partnerships in the State of Delaware, and we get
13			annual filing fee and tax notice to file in that
14		15	
14 15	honest. I don't know that.	15 16	particular state so even though it says CT, that is
14 15 16	honest. I don't know that. Q. So the investor that you mentioned just	16	particular state so even though it says CT, that is
14 15 16 17	honest. I don't know that. Q. So the investor that you mentioned just recently I might get his name wrong so I am not	16 17	particular state so even though it says CT, that is the name of the actual corporation, but it is
14 15 16 17	honest. I don't know that. Q. So the investor that you mentioned just recently I might get his name wrong so I am not going to say it	16 17 18	particular state so even though it says CT, that is the name of the actual corporation, but it is actually a Delaware tax and filing fee, if you will.
14 15 16 17 18	honest. I don't know that. Q. So the investor that you mentioned just recently I might get his name wrong so I am not going to say it A. Huang.	16 17 18 19	particular state so even though it says CT, that is the name of the actual corporation, but it is actually a Delaware tax and filing fee, if you will. Q. And then there is an entry for acquisition
14 15 16 17 18 19	honest. I don't know that. Q. So the investor that you mentioned just recently I might get his name wrong so I am not going to say it A. Huang. Q. Huang. He is not on here because as of	16 17 18 19 20	particular state so even though it says CT, that is the name of the actual corporation, but it is actually a Delaware tax and filing fee, if you will. Q. And then there is an entry for acquisition costs, five entries under that totaling \$158,000.74.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	honest. I don't know that. Q. So the investor that you mentioned just recently I might get his name wrong so I am not going to say it A. Huang. Q. Huang. He is not on here because as of the time you made this sheet he wasn't his purchase	16 17 18 19 20 21	particular state so even though it says CT, that is the name of the actual corporation, but it is actually a Delaware tax and filing fee, if you will. Q. And then there is an entry for acquisition costs, five entries under that totaling \$158,000.74. A. That is cumulative of the legal, the
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	honest. I don't know that. Q. So the investor that you mentioned just recently I might get his name wrong so I am not going to say it A. Huang. Q. Huang. He is not on here because as of the time you made this sheet he wasn't his purchase wasn't firm, right?	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	particular state so even though it says CT, that is the name of the actual corporation, but it is actually a Delaware tax and filing fee, if you will. Q. And then there is an entry for acquisition costs, five entries under that totaling \$158,000.74. A. That is cumulative of the legal, the accounting, the taxes and the acquisition cost. The
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	honest. I don't know that. Q. So the investor that you mentioned just recently I might get his name wrong so I am not going to say it A. Huang. Q. Huang. He is not on here because as of the time you made this sheet he wasn't his purchase wasn't firm, right? A. Yes.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	particular state so even though it says CT, that is the name of the actual corporation, but it is actually a Delaware tax and filing fee, if you will. Q. And then there is an entry for acquisition costs, five entries under that totaling \$158,000.74. A. That is cumulative of the legal, the accounting, the taxes and the acquisition cost. The total fee is 158. Not just the acquisition costs.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	honest. I don't know that. Q. So the investor that you mentioned just recently I might get his name wrong so I am not going to say it A. Huang. Q. Huang. He is not on here because as of the time you made this sheet he wasn't his purchase wasn't firm, right?	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	particular state so even though it says CT, that is the name of the actual corporation, but it is actually a Delaware tax and filing fee, if you will. Q. And then there is an entry for acquisition costs, five entries under that totaling \$158,000.74. A. That is cumulative of the legal, the accounting, the taxes and the acquisition cost. The

2/24/2015

	Page 177		Page 179
1	intermediary to help us facilitate the transaction to	3.	A. Okay.
2	meet our criteria.	2	Q. What does Lineagen LP invest in?
3	Q. Who was the third party?	3	 We invest in the overall company called
4	A. We have a variety of them. Gentry	4	Lineagen.
5	Financial, Oceanic Ventures, Micro Ventures, Shares	5	 Q. I think you said earlier something in the
6	Post.	6	neighborhood of a dollar per share?
7	BY MR. RAWLINGS:	7	 Lineagen stock is a dollar per share,
8	Q. Is this their commission for brokering the	8	yes.
9	transaction?	9	 Q. If you are looking at Exhibit 11, which is
10	A. Yes.	1.0	the spreadsheet that we had spoken about earlier, the
11	Q. Just getting back to Hane's question about	11	first page has a list of the Lineagen LP investors; is
12	the number of shares and the amount 2.8, I will	12	that correct?
13	represent to you that if you take 2,844,300 divided by	13	A. Yes.
14	the number of shares, it comes out to be about \$19 per	1.4	Q. And is this spreadsheet up to date?
15	share.	15	A. Yes.
16	A. Correct.	16	Q. The second page, similar to what there was
17	Q. When we were talking before about what the	17	with Bloom Energy LP, a page with some numbers and I
18	anticipated carry might be on Bloom Energies, do you	18	title is Lineagen; is that right?
	have any idea what Bloom Energies stock would be	19	A. Yes.
19	trading at now? In other words, if this is – let's	20	Q. And the Bates number is, for the record,
20	call 19 your basis, the average purchase price. Do	21	00806. What is - does 1,888,876.91 raised mean that
21	you have any idea what Bloom Energies is trading at	22	that is how much money you have received from
22		23	investors?
23	now? A. Bloom Energy just raised \$160 million in	24	A. Yes.
24	A. Bloom Energy just raised \$160 million in December 2014 at 26.53 so they are going to file — I	25	Q. And by "you" I mean Lineagen LP has
43	Page 178		Page 180
			received from investors?
1	guess I can tell you. If I can't tell you, I can't	1	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O
2	tell anybody.	2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Our investigations are confidential.	2	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean?
		3	A. Yes.Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean?A. That is the amount we invested or sent
3	Q. Our investigations are confidential.	2 3 4 5	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company.
3	Q. Our investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM:	2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page.
3 4 5	Q. Our investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank?
3 4 5 6	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What
3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015? A. We are about to. We want to wait until March.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 an we sent 1.7, our fee, our fee, so on and so forth.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015? A. We are about to. We want to wait until March. Q. How many shares will that be?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 an we sent 1.7, our fee, our fee, so on and so forth. Q. When you say "our fee, our fee" do you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015? A. We are about to. We want to wait until March. Q. How many shares will that be? A. Ballpark? 50,000.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 an we sent 1.7, our fee, our fee, so on and so forth. Q. When you say "our fee, our fee" do you mean you have a management fee and then the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015? A. We are about to, We want to wait until March. Q. How many shares will that be? A. Ballpark? 50,000. I am assuming we are going to go on to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 an we sent 1.7, our fee, our fee, so on and so forth. Q. When you say "our fee, our fee" do you mean you have a management fee and then the partnership expenses?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015? A. We are about to. We want to wait until March. Q. How many shares will that be? A. Ballpark? 50,000.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 an we sent 1.7, our fee, our fee, so on and so forth. Q. When you say "our fee, our fee" do you mean you have a management fee and then the partnership expenses? A. Should be the other way around, meaning
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015? A. We are about to, We want to wait until March. Q. How many shares will that be? A. Ballpark? 50,000. I am assuming we are going to go on to the next investment, but before we do that, can we take a break?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 an we sent 1.7, our fee, our fee, so on and so forth. Q. When you say "our fee, our fee" do you mean you have a management fee and then the partnership expenses? A. Should be the other way around, meaning that we raised should be the negative, and everything
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015? A. We are about to. We want to wait until March. Q. How many shares will that be? A. Ballpark? 50,000. I am assuming we are going to go on to the next investment, but before we do that, can we take a break? VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 an we sent 1.7, our fee, our fee, so on and so forth. Q. When you say "our fee, our fee" do you mean you have a management fee and then the partnership expenses? A. Should be the other way around, meaning that we raised should be the negative, and everythicles should be the positives, and it shows the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015? A. We are about to, We want to wait until March. Q. How many shares will that be? A. Ballpark? 50,000. I am assuming we are going to go on to the next investment, but before we do that, can we take a break?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 an we sent 1.7, our fee, our fee, so on and so forth. Q. When you say "our fee, our fee" do you mean you have a management fee and then the partnership expenses? A. Should be the other way around, meaning that we raised should be the negative, and everythicles should be the positives, and it shows the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015? A. We are about to, We want to wait until March. Q. How many shares will that be? A. Ballpark? 50,000. I am assuming we are going to go on to the next investment, but before we do that, can we take a break? VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record. The time on the video monitor is 3:39 p.m. (A recess was taken.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 an we sent 1.7, our fee, our fee, so on and so forth. Q. When you say "our fee, our fee" do you mean you have a management fee and then the partnership expenses? A. Should be the other way around, meaning that we raised should be the negative, and everythicles should be the positives, and it shows the positives, but this one we did the other way around.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015? A. We are about to, We want to wait until March. Q. How many shares will that be? A. Ballpark? 50,000. I am assuming we are going to go on to the next investment, but before we do that, can we take a break? VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record. The time on the video monitor is 3:39 p.m. (A recess was taken.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 an we sent 1.7, our fee, our fee, so on and so forth. Q. When you say "our fee, our fee" do you mean you have a management fee and then the partnership expenses? A. Should be the other way around, meaning that we raised should be the negative, and everythicles should be the positives, and it shows the positives, but this one we did the other way around.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015? A. We are about to, We want to wait until March. Q. How many shares will that be? A. Ballpark? 50,000. I am assuming we are going to go on to the next investment, but before we do that, can we take a break? VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record. The time on the video monitor is 3:39 p.m. (A recess was taken.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 an we sent 1.7, our fee, our fee, so on and so forth. Q. When you say "our fee, our fee" do you mean you have a management fee and then the partnership expenses? A. Should be the other way around, meaning that we raised should be the negative, and everythicles should be the positives, and it shows the positives, but this one we did the other way around Sorry. Does that make sense? Do you want me to clarify?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1	Q. Our Investigations are confidential. A. They will be filing their S-1 in Q3 of this year. BY MS. KIM: Q. You said there is one investor, the Chinese investor who has been putting in money, in 2015 investing in Bloom Energy LP. Have there been any additional purchases of Bloom Energy Corporation shares by Bloom Energy LP in 2015? A. We are about to. We want to wait until March. Q. How many shares will that be? A. Ballpark? 50,000. I am assuming we are going to go on to the next investment, but before we do that, can we take a break? VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record. The time on the video monitor is 3:39 p.m. (A recess was taken.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record. The time on the video monitor is 3:52 p.m.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. What does \$1,700,000 wire mean? A. That is the amount we invested or sent Lineagen, the company. Q. MTB is the fifth line down on this page. Is that also M&T Bank? A. Yes. Q. And it says negative \$44,143.85. What does that mean? A. Well, It is just accounting. So it is actually the other way around. So we raised 1.8 an we sent 1.7, our fee, our fee, so on and so forth. Q. When you say "our fee, our fee" do you mean you have a management fee and then the partnership expenses? A. Should be the other way around, meaning that we raised should be the negative, and everythicles should be the positives, and it shows the positives, but this one we did the other way around. Sorry. Does that make sense? Do you want me to

45 (Pages 177 to 180)

2/24/2015

	Page 181		Page 183
1	top of it and then the cash balance. That is going	1	A. Nothing to do with us.
2	to come out to 1.88 eight seventy six ninety one	2	Q. Just out there in the news?
3	so in reality if you take the negative sign where it	3	A. Yes.
4	says raise and keep everything else in the positive	4	Q. Has there been anything similar with
5	side, I just that one we did it reversed. We did	5	Lineagen where the company has been valued?
6	it the true accounting way.	6	A. Well, they just closed on \$13.3 million
7	Q. And then under expenses there is an entry	7	so they did a press release, but they just closed on
8	for Mark Smith, \$5,400. I know earlier you testified	8	this investment six weeks ago so the company won't be
9	that Lineagen the company paid you paid Lineagen	9	revalued in a sense until either, A, there is an M&A, merger and acquisition, we get acquired by somebody,
10	Limited Partnership who then paid Mark Smith?	10	or, B, we do another round of financing, or, C, we do
11	A. Correct.	11	
12	Q. So how come this \$5,400 is an expense	12	an IPO. Q. When you say "we," you mean Lineagen the
13	here?	13	company?
14	A. This is the one that hasn't got		A. Yes.
15	reimbursed yet so that has not been updated and	15 16	MR. LAWRENCE: Just to add context to that
16	corrected.	17	for a second, do you actively get involved with
17	Q. What does Howlett dinner Commission \$3,000	18	working with Lineagen on its business model and
18	mean?	19	executing on its business plan?
19	A. It is just Howlett dinner. Forget the	20	THE WITNESS: 100 percent, yes.
20	commission. It's just Howlett dinner.	21	MR. LAWRENCE: What percent of your time
21	Michael Howlett is the former secretary,	22	do you spend on activities relating to the companies
22	ministry secretary in the Province of Ontario. He is a very probably the most respected person when it	23	that your LPs are invested in?
23	comes to developmental delay in all of Ontario. He	24	THE WITNESS: Versus fund raising for new
24	was helping Lineagen build get these appropriate	25	opportunities?
2.0	Page 182		Page 184
		1	MR. LAWRENCE: Right.
1	government funding to build a lab in the province of	2	THE WITNESS: That's a good question. I
2	Ontario.	3	would probably say 60 percent of my time is dedicated
3	We sponsored a dinner for his		
		4	towards keening tabs on existing portfolio
4	developmental delay charity event that Lineagen	4 5	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio
4 5	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table	5	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund
4 5 6	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give	5 6	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff.
4 5 6 7	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us.	5 6 7	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that
4 5 6 7 8	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean	5 6 7 8	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for
4 5 6 7 8 9	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored?	5 6 7 8 9	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies?
4 5 6 7 8 9	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes.	5 6 7 8 9	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed	5 6 7 8 9	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed in December 2014?	5 6 7 8 9 10	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York which gives the company ten years tax free in the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed in December 2014? A. Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York which gives the company ten years tax free in the State of New York. We have a partnership with Columbia University here in the city to actually
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed in December 2014? A. Yes. Q. Have there been any additional expenses	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York which gives the company ten years tax free in the State of New York. We have a partnership with
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed in December 2014? A. Yes. Q. Have there been any additional expenses since that time?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York which gives the company ten years tax free in the State of New York. We have a partnership with Columbia University here in the city to actually handle all of our genetic tests for autism, and then
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed in December 2014? A. Yes. Q. Have there been any additional expenses since that time? A. There will be, meaning we obviously will	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York which gives the company ten years tax free in the State of New York. We have a partnership with Columbia University here in the city to actually handle all of our genetic tests for autism, and then we won them \$250,000 in free grants to hire employed for the State of New York as well.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed in December 2014? A. Yes. Q. Have there been any additional expenses since that time? A. There will be, meaning we obviously will have accounting expenses for 2014 incurred in 2015	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York which gives the company ten years tax free in the State of New York. We have a partnership with Columbia University here in the city to actually handle all of our genetic tests for autism, and then we won them \$250,000 in free grants to hire employed for the State of New York as well. So this is one of our business models
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed in December 2014? A. Yes. Q. Have there been any additional expenses since that time? A. There will be, meaning we obviously will have accounting expenses for 2014 incurred in 2015. Just some record keeping, miscellaneous	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York which gives the company ten years tax free in the State of New York. We have a partnership with Columbia University here in the city to actually handle all of our genetic tests for autism, and then we won them \$250,000 in free grants to hire employed for the State of New York as well. So this is one of our business models similar to Everloop but a success story that we get
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed in December 2014? A. Yes. Q. Have there been any additional expenses since that time? A. There will be, meaning we obviously will have accounting expenses for 2014 incurred in 2015. Just some record keeping, miscellaneous Mark Smith payments were still in there for January	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York which gives the company ten years tax free in the State of New York. We have a partnership with Columbia University here in the city to actually handle all of our genetic tests for autism, and then we won them \$250,000 in free grants to hire employed for the State of New York as well. So this is one of our business models similar to Everloop but a success story that we get actively involved in, utilize our relationships with
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed in December 2014? A. Yes. Q. Have there been any additional expenses since that time? A. There will be, meaning we obviously will have accounting expenses for 2014 incurred in 2015. Just some record keeping, miscellaneous Mark Smith payments were still in there for January and February, which got evened out now.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York which gives the company ten years tax free in the State of New York. We have a partnership with Columbia University here in the city to actually handle all of our genetic tests for autism, and then we won them \$250,000 in free grants to hire employed for the State of New York as well. So this is one of our business models similar to Everloop but a success story that we get actively involved in, utilize our relationships with the company and drive the valuation of the company.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed in December 2014? A. Yes. Q. Have there been any additional expenses since that time? A. There will be, meaning we obviously will have accounting expenses for 2014 incurred in 2015. Just some record keeping, miscellaneous Mark Smith payments were still in there for January and February, which got evened out now. Other than that, I don't believe any	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York which gives the company ten years tax free in the State of New York. We have a partnership with Columbia University here in the city to actually handle all of our genetic tests for autism, and then we won them \$250,000 in free grants to hire employed for the State of New York as well. So this is one of our business models similar to Everloop but a success story that we get actively involved in, utilize our relationships with the company and drive the valuation of the company. Q. So Everloop was like that, Lineagen
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed in December 2014? A. Yes. Q. Have there been any additional expenses since that time? A. There will be, meaning we obviously will have accounting expenses for 2014 incurred in 2015. Just some record keeping, miscellaneous Mark Smith payments were still in there for January and February, which got evened out now. Other than that, I don't believe any other expenses, to my knowledge.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York which gives the company ten years tax free in the State of New York. We have a partnership with Columbia University here in the city to actually handle all of our genetic tests for autism, and then we won them \$250,000 in free grants to hire employed for the State of New York as well. So this is one of our business models similar to Everloop but a success story that we get actively involved in, utilize our relationships with the company and drive the valuation of the company.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	partook in; got the name in the brochure, had a table with our name on it, so it is a way we could give back to him for everything he did for us. Q. When you say "we sponsored," you mean Lineagen LP sponsored? A. Yes. Q. I believe you said this partnership closed in December 2014? A. Yes. Q. Have there been any additional expenses since that time? A. There will be, meaning we obviously will have accounting expenses for 2014 incurred in 2015. Just some record keeping, miscellaneous Mark Smith payments were still in there for January and February, which got evened out now. Other than that, I don't believe any	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	towards keeping tabs on existing portfolio opportunities, and 20 percent of my time is spent fund raising, 20 percent of my time is other stuff. MR. LAWRENCE: So one of the values that you bring to the LPs is you actually work with and for the portfolio companies? THE WITNESS: Yes. For example, Lineagen LP, as I mentioned earlier, we won Start-Up New York, which gives the company ten years tax free in the State of New York. We have a partnership with Columbia University here in the city to actually handle all of our genetic tests for autism, and then we won them \$250,000 in free grants to hire employee for the State of New York as well. So this is one of our business models similar to Everloop but a success story that we get actively involved in, utilize our relationships with the company and drive the valuation of the company. Q. So Everloop was like that, Lineagen

46 (Pages 181 to 184)

2/24/2015

	Page 185		Page 187
1	to be Just Be Friends, but for reasons we don't need	1	A. No. The transaction never got done. It
2	to get into right now it is not relevant.	2	got ROFR'd away from us.
3	Q. For the Late Stage Fund LP investment,	3	Q. What does that mean?
4	what does that partnership invest in?	4	A. Right of first refusal.
	A. Has a wide range of opportunities. It is	5	Q. Can you explain more?
5	really transitioned over a period of time. Our	6	A. What the right of first refusal is? A
6	original intent was to get an allocation in Uber	7	right of first refusal is we entered into a
7	shares, but the criteria gives us a flexibility to	8	transaction to get the transaction done for the
8	invest in Lineagen, Uber, DropBox I am drawing	9	client, and the company wouldn't allow it to go
9	blanks on companies now the card that you swipe,	10	through.
. 0	plug in your card and swipe it — it is about seven	11	Q. These are the execution pages of a stock
1	or eight different companies that it gives us the	12	transfer agreement; is that right?
12		13	A. Correct, yes.
13	opportunity to invest in. Q. Was that Sellpointe?	14	Q. And if you look at the third page, it is
1.4	A. That was is not Sellpointe. It was	1.5	also signed by the company?
1.5	Square. Sorry. So Square, and then once we reupdate	16	A. It looks so, yes.
L6	our documents here with our new counsel, we will be	17	Q. Did Mr. Hall ask for this attachment?
17	adding to that list and having our clients sign	18	Like why were you sending that to Mr. Hall?
18	adding to that list and having our clients sign addendums to what we are about to do.	19	A. Originally we intended to give him an
19		20	allocation we intended to give Mr. McEssy an
20	(Email dated August 8, 2014 marked	21	allocation of Uber. Now we are going to be movin
21	Exhibit 13.)	22	that allocation into Lyft. You cannot be an investo
22	(Spreadsheet marked Exhibit 14.)	23	into both so we are moving his allocation into Lyft,
23	Q. I have asked the court reporter to mark	24	which is a competitor of Uber.
24	Exhibit NY-9143 Exhibit 13. This is an email from you	25	Q. L-Y-F-T?
25	to John Hall dated August 8, 2014, Bates stamped	2.0	
	Page 186		Page 188
1	ARCHIPEL 010010 through 13.	1	 A. Like the competitor yeah, L-Y-F-T.
2	I have also asked the court reporter to	2	Sorry.
3	mark as Exhibit 14 a document that is a place holder	3	Q. I think you previously mentioned for Late
4	image on top, which indicates that the document was	4	Stage Fund there would be DropBox, Uber
5	produced in native, and then I am going to represent	5	A. There will be an addendum. As I
6	that this is a printout of the spreadsheet that was	6	mentioned, once we have new counsel in place, eith
7	produced in native, and the Bates number for that is	7	Vedder & Price this week and/or Barnes & Thornber
8	ARCHIPEL 002092.	8	this week, we will be sending out an addendum for o
9	Start withing Exhibit 13, what is this	9	investors to sign off on.
	email?	10	Actually, Spotify may have been in the
10		11	late stage docs as well. We are making an investment
10	A This is an email from myself to John		
11	A. This is an email from myself to John	12	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I
11 12	Hall.		in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I
11 12 13	Hall. Q. Who is John Hall?	12 13 14	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I can't be certain for sure. BY MR. RAWLINGS:
11 12 13	Hall. Q. Who is John Hall? A. John Hall is Bill McEssy's CFO. He also	13 14	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I can't be certain for sure. BY MR. RAWLINGS:
11 12 13 14 15	Hall. Q. Who is John Hall? A. John Hall is Bill McEssy's CFO. He also was an investor in Archipel Capital-Social Media	13 14 15	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I can't be certain for sure. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. How does the right of first refusal impact
11 12 13 14 15	Hall. Q. Who is John Hall? A. John Hall is Bill McEssy's CFO. He also was an investor in Archipel Capital-Social Media Fund, and he also an investor in Archipel	13 14 15 16	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I can't be certain for sure. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. How does the right of first refusal impact the stock transfer agreement?
11 12 13 14 15 16	Hall. Q. Who is John Hall? A. John Hall is Bill McEssy's CFO. He also was an investor in Archipel Capital-Social Media Fund, and he also an investor in Archipel Capital-Lineagen LP.	13 14 15 16 17	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I can't be certain for sure. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. How does the right of first refusal impact the stock transfer agreement? A. It doesn't go through.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Hall. Q. Who is John Hall? A. John Hall is Bill McEssy's CFO. He also was an investor in Archipel Capital-Social Media Fund, and he also an investor in Archipel Capital-Lineagen LP. Q. If you see, the attachment to this	13 14 15 16 17 18	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I can't be certain for sure. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. How does the right of first refusal impact the stock transfer agreement? A. It doesn't go through. Q. Is that something that I just didn't
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Hall. Q. Who is John Hall? A. John Hall is Bill McEssy's CFO. He also was an investor in Archipel Capital-Social Media Fund, and he also an investor in Archipel Capital-Lineagen LP. Q. If you see, the attachment to this document is Bates ranged ARCHIPEL 010011 through 13	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I can't be certain for sure. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. How does the right of first refusal impact the stock transfer agreement? A. It doesn't go through. Q. Is that something that I just didn't see anything in here that sort of refers to a right of
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Hall. Q. Who is John Hall? A. John Hall is Bill McEssy's CFO. He also was an investor in Archipel Capital-Social Media Fund, and he also an investor in Archipel Capital-Lineagen LP. Q. If you see, the attachment to this document is Bates ranged ARCHIPEL 010011 through 13 Does this — it looks like these are signature pages	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I can't be certain for sure. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. How does the right of first refusal impact the stock transfer agreement? A. It doesn't go through. Q. Is that something that I just didn't see anything in here that sort of refers to a right of first refusal.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hall. Q. Who is John Hall? A. John Hall is Bill McEssy's CFO. He also was an investor in Archipel Capital-Social Media Fund, and he also an investor in Archipel Capital-Lineagen LP. Q. If you see, the attachment to this document is Bates ranged ARCHIPEL 010011 through 13 Does this — it looks like these are signature pages for a stock transfer agreement?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I can't be certain for sure. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. How does the right of first refusal impact the stock transfer agreement? A. It doesn't go through. Q. Is that something that I just didn't see anything in here that sort of refers to a right of first refusal. A. Uber is very, very tricky. What I mean
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Hall. Q. Who is John Hall? A. John Hall is Bill McEssy's CFO. He also was an investor in Archipel Capital-Social Media Fund, and he also an investor in Archipel Capital-Lineagen LP. Q. If you see, the attachment to this document is Bates ranged ARCHIPEL 010011 through 13 Does this — it looks like these are signature pages for a stock transfer agreement? A. Yes.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I can't be certain for sure. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. How does the right of first refusal impact the stock transfer agreement? A. It doesn't go through. Q. Is that something that — I just didn't see anything in here that sort of refers to a right of first refusal. A. Uber is very, very tricky. What I mean by that is — and I may get this backwards, so I
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hall. Q. Who is John Hall? A. John Hall is Bill McEssy's CFO. He also was an investor in Archipel Capital-Social Media Fund, and he also an investor in Archipel Capital-Lineagen LP. Q. If you see, the attachment to this document is Bates ranged ARCHIPEL 010011 through 13 Does this — it looks like these are signature pages for a stock transfer agreement? A. Yes. Q. Did Late Stage Fund LP purchase 175,438	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I can't be certain for sure. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. How does the right of first refusal impact the stock transfer agreement? A. It doesn't go through. Q. Is that something that — I just didn't see anything in here that sort of refers to a right of first refusal. A. Uber is very, very tricky. What I mean by that is — and I may get this backwards, so I apologize in advance. It is one of two ways.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Hail. Q. Who is John Hall? A. John Hall is Bill McEssy's CFO. He also was an investor in Archipel Capital-Social Media Fund, and he also an investor in Archipel Capital-Lineagen LP. Q. If you see, the attachment to this document is Bates ranged ARCHIPEL 010011 through 13 Does this — it looks like these are signature pages for a stock transfer agreement? A. Yes. Q. Did Late Stage Fund LP purchase 175,438	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in Spotify as well. I believe Spotify was, but I can't be certain for sure. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. How does the right of first refusal impact the stock transfer agreement? A. It doesn't go through. Q. Is that something that — I just didn't see anything in here that sort of refers to a right of first refusal. A. Uber is very, very tricky. What I mean by that is — and I may get this backwards, so I

47 (Pages 185 to 188)

2/24/2015

	Page 189		Page 191
1	and there are a series of investors in Uber	1	Q. And the understanding was you are
2	Technologies that had the ability to transfer their	2	sending this on August 08, but it is dated July 7th,
3	shares. The new name of the company might just be	3	July 7th, 2014?
4	Uber Inc.	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. We are talking about the card service?	5	Q. So the second page, that is your signature
6	A. Yes.	6	there, right?
7	Q. I want to make sure we are talking about	7	A. Correct.
8	the same thing.	8	Q. From Archipel Capital-Late Stage Fund. On
9	A. Uber Inc. does not allow the ability to	9	July 7th, 2014 you had entered into a transaction with
10	transfer shares.	10	whoever the seller is to purchase 175,438 shares of
11	So Uber Technologies was created	11	common stock on that date, right?
12	2010'ish. 2012, they rolled over Uber Technologies	12	A. Yes.
13	into Uber Inc. The investors in Uber Technologies	13	Q. And seller, I guess, Thinh Pho, do you
14	had the ability to transfer shares, small	14	know who that is?
15	conglomerate of investors. Those are the investor	15	A. No.
16	shares we intended to purchase our shares from.	16	Q. But then so from your state of mind
17	Q. Sorry. What was the time? When did Uber	17	when you sent that to Mr. Hall, you thought the
	Technologies become Uber Inc.?	18	subject matter is executed you thought you had a
18	A. I believe 2012, but I want to double	19	sale of shares, correct?
19		20	A. Yes.
20	At that point in time we tried many	21	Q. But then later on Uber comes in over the
21	different ways to try to get access to Uber shares at	22	top and says "Well, whatever price you are willing to
22	a valuation all over the place.	23	pay, we are going to pay more than that and we're
23	Originally we discussed valuation around	24	taking those shares"?
24		25	A. Actually, believe it or not, it is the
25	six, seven call it seven. Now Uber is at	0	
	Page 190		Page 192
1	\$44 billion so it has gone through the roof.	1	other way around.
2	Uber Inc., if I don't have this	2	Q. How what way is it?
3	backwards, is not allowing any transactions to go	3	 A. Uber is buying the shares from their
4	through, and they buy out they go through the	4	employees at 10 billion valuation.
	through, and they buy out they go through the process, try to go through the process, and then they	4 5	Q. At \$10 billion?
5	process, try to go through the process, and then they		Q. At \$10 billion?A. Valuation, and we were getting shares
5	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their investors, if you will —	5	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so
5 6 7	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their investors, if you will — their employees.	5	 Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their
5 6 7 8	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have	5 6 7	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so
5 6 7 8 9	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never	5 6 7 8 9	 Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their
5 6 7 8 9	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for	5 6 7 8 9	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just
5 6 7 8 9 10	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd.	5 6 7 8 9	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd. Q. What was the last word?	5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me. So that is Uber basically using their war
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd. Q. What was the last word? A. Right of first refusal.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me. So that is Uber basically using their war chest, if you will, to their advantage.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd. Q. What was the last word? A. Right of first refusal. Q. So that is short for right of first	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me. So that is Uber basically using their war chest, if you will, to their advantage. Q. Got it.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd. Q. What was the last word? A. Right of first refusal. Q. So that is short for right of first refusal away?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me. So that is Uber basically using their war chest, if you will, to their advantage. Q. Got it. A. But they have executed a great business
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their Investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd. Q. What was the last word? A. Right of first refusal. Q. So that is short for right of first refusal away? A. So the shares got ROFR'd away.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me. So that is Uber basically using their war chest, if you will, to their advantage. Q. Got it. A. But they have executed a great business model so good for them.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd. Q. What was the last word? A. Right of first refusal. Q. So that is short for right of first refusal away? A. So the shares got ROFR'd away. Q: When did that happen, approximately? It	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares — we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me. So that is Uber basically using their war chest, if you will, to their advantage. Q. Got it. A. But they have executed a great business model so good for them. BY MS. KIM: Q. And then if you turn to Exhibit 14, this
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd. Q. What was the last word? A. Right of first refusal. Q. So that is short for right of first refusal away? A. So the shares got ROFR'd away. Q: When did that happen, approximately? It doesn't have to be exact.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares — we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me. So that is Uber basically using their war chest, if you will, to their advantage. Q. Got it. A. But they have executed a great business model so good for them. BY MS. KIM: Q. And then if you turn to Exhibit 14, this is — looks like a similar spreadsheet to the earlier
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their Investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd. Q. What was the last word? A. Right of first refusal. Q. So that is short for right of first refusal away? A. So the shares got ROFR'd away. Q: When did that happen, approximately? It doesn't have to be exact. A. October'ish, November'ish.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares — we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me. So that is Uber basically using their war chest, if you will, to their advantage. Q. Got it. A. But they have executed a great business model so good for them. BY MS. KIM: Q. And then if you turn to Exhibit 14, this is — looks like a similar spreadsheet to the earlier
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their Investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd. Q. What was the last word? A. Right of first refusal. Q. So that is short for right of first refusal away? A. So the shares got ROFR'd away. Q: When did that happen, approximately? It doesn't have to be exact. A. October'ish, November'ish. Q. At the time when you are sending that to	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares — we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me. So that is Uber basically using their war chest, if you will, to their advantage. Q. Got it. A. But they have executed a great business model so good for them. BY MS. KIM: Q. And then if you turn to Exhibit 14, this is looks like a similar spreadsheet to the earlier one I showed you for Bloom, Lineagen and Agrivida, t entities, the Archipel Capital entities, Exhibit 11.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their Investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd. Q. What was the last word? A. Right of first refusal. Q. So that is short for right of first refusal away? A. So the shares got ROFR'd away. Q: When did that happen, approximately? It doesn't have to be exact. A. October'ish, November'ish. Q. At the time when you are sending that to Mr. Gray in — sorry. At the time you are sending	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me. So that is Uber basically using their war chest, if you will, to their advantage. Q. Got it. A. But they have executed a great business model so good for them. BY MS. KIM: Q. And then if you turn to Exhibit 14, this is looks like a similar spreadsheet to the earlier one I showed you for Bloom, Lineagen and Agrivida, tentities, the Archipel Capital entities, Exhibit 11. Is this a list of the investors in Late Stage Fund?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their Investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd. Q. What was the last word? A. Right of first refusal. Q. So that is short for right of first refusal away? A. So the shares got ROFR'd away. Q: When did that happen, approximately? It doesn't have to be exact. A. October'ish, November'ish. Q. At the time when you are sending that to Mr. Gray in — sorry. At the time you are sending this to Mr. Hall in 2014, was it your understanding	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares — we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me. So that is Uber basically using their war chest, if you will, to their advantage. Q. Got it. A. But they have executed a great business model so good for them. BY MS. KIM: Q. And then if you turn to Exhibit 14, this is looks like a similar spreadsheet to the earlier one I showed you for Bloom, Lineagen and Agrivida, the entities, the Archipel Capital entities, Exhibit 11. Is this a list of the investors in Late Stage Fund? A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	process, try to go through the process, and then they actually buy out their Investors, if you will — their employees. Unlike Bloom Energy where we have employees selling their stock to us, we have never had our shares ROFR'd away from Bloom or Twitter, for example. Uber, this transaction, got ROFR'd. Q. What was the last word? A. Right of first refusal. Q. So that is short for right of first refusal away? A. So the shares got ROFR'd away. Q: When did that happen, approximately? It doesn't have to be exact. A. October'ish, November'ish. Q. At the time when you are sending that to Mr. Gray in — sorry. At the time you are sending	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. At \$10 billion? A. Valuation, and we were getting shares we were willing to pay the seller more than that so Uber is actually, in my opinion, doing their employees a disjustice and service, but that's just me. So that is Uber basically using their war chest, if you will, to their advantage. Q. Got it. A. But they have executed a great business model so good for them. BY MS. KIM: Q. And then if you turn to Exhibit 14, this is looks like a similar spreadsheet to the earlier one I showed you for Bloom, Lineagen and Agrivida, the entities, the Archipel Capital entities, Exhibit 11. Is this a list of the investors in Late Stage Fund?

48 (Pages 189 to 192)

2/24/2015

	Page 193		Page 195
.1	says LSF. Does that mean Late Stage Fund?	1	Stage Fund LP would be updating the private placemen
2	A. Yes.	2.	memorandum?
3	Q. And this provides some numbers and it	3	A. Yes.
4	looks similar to what we saw for Bloom Energy LP and	4	 Q. To account for some of these other
5	Lineagen LP, right?	5	companies?
6	A. Yes.	6	A. Yes.
7	Q. So the \$6,020,640 raised, is that how much	7	 Q. Why wasn't the private placement
8	Late Stage Fund LP has raised from investors?	8	memorandum updated before you invested?
9	A. Yes.	9	A. Time constraints, I have emails from
10	Q. Have there been any additional investors	10	every investor about what our intentions are, and
11	since this list was created?	11	just because at the end of the day we are up against
12	A. No.	12	the clock to get these transactions closed and so
13	Q. And then the second line says negative	13	please send me an email you are okay with this
14	\$5 million wire. What does that mean?	14	allocation. Everyone is okay with the allocation.
15	A. Those are investments we funded.	15	BY MR. RAWLINGS:
16	Q. Where did they go?	16	Q. The investors you are referring to are the
17	A. Bloom, Lyft, Spotify.	17	ones on the second page?
18	So you have already funded investments	18	A. Yes.
19	into Bloom Corporation Bloom Energy Corporation,	19	Q. Andrew Ciccone and Beverly Ciccone.
20	Lyft the company and Spotify the company?	20	BY MS. KIM:
21	Or entities that hold those investments.	21	Q. What is Cellar Door investment?
22	Q. What does that mean?	22	A. They are an investment arm out of Utah.
23	So when we did Bloom Energy, we looked at	23	I don't know what city. Sorry. My brain is getting
24	that you asked me about the acquisition cost on	24	fried. They are out of Utah.
25	Bloom, and you asked me who got those moneys. Those	25	Q. And the investors for Late Stage Fund
	Page 194		Page 196
1	are investments we made with our partner what we	1	with an all an a de AdaCons, thou howard invested with
	are introduttions no made min our parameter	7	other than Mr. McEssy, they haven't invested with
2		2	Archipel Capital before?
	consider our partners so they would have an entity		
2	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft,	2	Archipel Capital before?
2	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as	2	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct.
2 3 4	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft,	2 3 4	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the
2 3 4 5	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS:	2 3 4 5	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the
2 3 4 5 6 7	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were	2 3 4 5 6	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what	2 3 4 5 6 7	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef
2 3 4 5 6 7	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equities. He was then an investment banker at a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equities. He was then an investment banker at a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through? A. The name of it? Q. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equitles. He was then an investment banker at a company called Pharus, P-H-A-R-U-S, Advisors who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through? A. The name of it? Q. Yes. A. That would be Gentry Financial something.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equitles. He was then an investment banker at a company called Pharus, P-H-A-R-U-S, Advisors who helped us secure shares in Twitter, and then he took
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through? A. The name of it? Q. Yes. A. That would be Gentry Financial something. Lyft was Oceanic Ventures Series I or something.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equities. He was then an investment banker at a company called Pharus, P-H-A-R-U-S, Advisors who helped us secure shares in Twitter, and then he took over his CEO position of Sellpointe. Brian O'Keefe's cousin is a gentleman named Sean Thomas who runs Cellar Door Investmen
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through? A. The name of it? Q. Yes. A. That would be Gentry Financial something. Lyft was Oceanic Ventures Series I or something. Q. So it is Gentry Financial fund, and does	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equities. He was then an investment banker at a company called Pharus, P-H-A-R-U-S, Advisors who helped us secure shares in Twitter, and then he took over his CEO position of Sellpointe. Brian O'Keefe's cousin is a gentleman named Sean Thomas who runs Cellar Door Investmer From there Cellar Door Investments had their own LLC
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through? A. The name of it? Q. Yes. A. That would be Gentry Financial something. Lyft was Oceanic Ventures Series I or something. Q. So it is Gentry Financial fund, and does that fund own Spotify and other stocks or just solely	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equitles. He was then an investment banker at a company called Pharus, P-H-A-R-U-S, Advisors who helped us secure shares in Twitter, and then he took over his CEO position of Sellpointe.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through? A. The name of it? Q. Yes. A. That would be Gentry Financial something. Lyft was Oceanic Ventures Series I or something. Q. So it is Gentry Financial fund, and does that fund own Spotify and other stocks or just solely dedicated to Spotify?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equities. He was then an investment banker at a company called Pharus, P-H-A-R-U-S, Advisors who helped us secure shares in Twitter, and then he took over his CEO position of Sellpointe. Brian O'Keefe's cousin is a gentleman named Sean Thomas who runs Cellar Door Investmer From there Cellar Door Investments had their own LLC
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through? A. The name of it? Q. Yes. A. That would be Gentry Financial something. Lyft was Oceanic Ventures Series I or something. Q. So it is Gentry Financial fund, and does that fund own Spotify and other stocks or just solely dedicated to Spotify? A. That Gentry and Oceanic have special	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equitles. He was then an investment banker at a company called Pharus, P-H-A-R-U-S, Advisors who helped us secure shares in Twitter, and then he took over his CEO position of Sellpointe. Brian O'Keefe's cousin is a gentleman named Sean Thomas who runs Cellar Door Investment From there Cellar Door Investments had their own LLC to invest in our deal flow, had a few people wanted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through? A. The name of it? Q. Yes. A. That would be Gentry Financial something. Lyft was Oceanic Ventures Series I or something. Q. So it is Gentry Financial fund, and does that fund own Spotify and other stocks or just solely dedicated to Spotify? A. That Gentry and Oceanic have special purpose entities solely for Gentry is for Spotify,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equities. He was then an investment banker at a company called Pharus, P-H-A-R-U-S, Advisors who helped us secure shares in Twitter, and then he took over his CEO position of Sellpointe. Brian O'Keefe's cousin is a gentleman named Sean Thomas who runs Cellar Door Investmer From there Cellar Door Investments had their own LLC to invest in our deal flow, had a few people wanted to invest directly, and then from there we had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through? A. The name of it? Q. Yes. A. That would be Gentry Financial something. Lyft was Oceanic Ventures Series I or something. Q. So it is Gentry Financial fund, and does that fund own Spotify and other stocks or just solely dedicated to Spotify? A. That Gentry and Oceanic have special purpose entities solely for Gentry is for Spotify, Oceanic is for Lyft.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equitles. He was then an investment banker at a company called Pharus, P-H-A-R-U-S, Advisors who helped us secure shares in Twitter, and then he took over his CEO position of Sellpointe. Brian O'Keefe's cousin is a gentleman named Sean Thomas who runs Cellar Door Investmer From there Cellar Door Investments had their own LLC to invest in our deal flow, had a few people wanted to invest directly, and then from there we had referrals from those investors as well.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through? A. The name of it? Q. Yes. A. That would be Gentry Financial something. Lyft was Oceanic Ventures Series I or something. Q. So it is Gentry Financial fund, and does that fund own Spotify and other stocks or just solely dedicated to Spotify? A. That Gentry and Oceanic have special purpose entities solely for Gentry is for Spotify, Oceanic is for Lyft. Q. Got it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equitles. He was then an investment banker at a company called Pharus, P-H-A-R-U-S, Advisors who helped us secure shares in Twitter, and then he took over his CEO position of Sellpointe. Brian O'Keefe's cousin is a gentleman named Sean Thomas who runs Cellar Door Investment From there Cellar Door Investments had their own LLC to invest in our deal flow, had a few people wanted to invest directly, and then from there we had referrals from those investors as well. Q. Is Cellar Door Investment a were they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through? A. The name of it? Q. Yes. A. That would be Gentry Financial something. Lyft was Oceanic Ventures Series I or something. Q. So it is Gentry Financial fund, and does that fund own Spotify and other stocks or just solely dedicated to Spotify? A. That Gentry and Oceanic have special purpose entities solely for Gentry is for Spotify, Oceanic is for Lyft. Q. Got it. A. And we will be doing a much larger	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equitles. He was then an investment banker at a company called Pharus, P-H-A-R-U-S, Advisors who helped us secure shares in Twitter, and then he took over his CEO position of Sellpointe. Brian O'Keefe's cousin is a gentleman named Sean Thomas who runs Cellar Door Investment From there Cellar Door Investments had their own LLC to invest in our deal flow, had a few people wanted to invest directly, and then from there we had referrals from those investors as well. Q. Is Cellar Door Investment a were they paid to refer people?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	consider our partners so they would have an entity that had already established an investment into Lyft, for example, so we would invest directly into them as they have invested directly into us in the past. BY MR. RAWLINGS: Q. What entities were those again? Were those were the entities you listed on the so what sort of entities would it be that you hold, for example, Spotify shares through? A. The name of it? Q. Yes. A. That would be Gentry Financial something. Lyft was Oceanic Ventures Series I or something. Q. So it is Gentry Financial fund, and does that fund own Spotify and other stocks or just solely dedicated to Spotify? A. That Gentry and Oceanic have special purpose entities solely for Gentry is for Spotify, Oceanic is for Lyft. Q. Got it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Archipel Capital before? A. Correct. Q. And how did you how did you get in touch with them? A. So Sellpointe you mentioned earlier, the CEO of Sellpointe is a gentleman named Brian O'Keef Brian and I have worked together for 10 years. He was a former investment banker with me at Advanced Equitles. He was then an investment banker at a company called Pharus, P-H-A-R-U-S, Advisors who helped us secure shares in Twitter, and then he took over his CEO position of Sellpointe. Brian O'Keefe's cousin is a gentleman named Sean Thomas who runs Cellar Door Investment From there Cellar Door Investments had their own LLC to invest in our deal flow, had a few people wanted to invest directly, and then from there we had referrals from those investors as well. Q. Is Cellar Door Investment a were they paid to refer people? A. They have not been paid as of yet, no.

49 (Pages 193 to 196)

	Page 197		Page 199
1	Q. And Brian O'Keefe is on your advisory	1	there conversations about your disciplinary history in
2	board, right?	2	which Nixon Peabody was a party where they knew that
3	A. Yes. That we will be updating in 2015	3	Lineagen knew about your disciplinary history?
4	too. He is the CEO of a company now that is making	4	A. Let me just make sure I were there
5	it a little conflicting for him because they are	5	conversations I had with Lineagen that Nixon Peabody
6	going to be going public, so we will be updating when	6	knew about that I disclosed my sanctions to them?
7	we are allowed to update. I don't know what the	7	Q. Um hum.
8	proper term is. But in the next month we will be	8	A. I don't believe so, no.
9	updating that just to give him greater flexibility,	9	Q. Also, I just want to did Nixon Peabody
0	if you will, with you guys when he files his S-1.	10	also help you negotiate sale purchases? In other
11	Q. Updating what?	11	words, Nixon Peabody has been putting PPM documer
12	A. We will be removing Brian from our	12	together. When you would then go like Hane showed
13	advisory board so he doesn't have to disclose it when	13	you, the Bloomberg not the Bloomberg the Bloom
	he files to the public.	1.4	stock certificate, did Nixon help you in those
14	BY MR. RAWLINGS:	1.5	transactions to sort of acquire those shares?
15	Q. Before Hane moves on to the next topic, i	16	A. So I think this answers your question.
1.6	just wanted to ask sort of a sweep-up topic that deals	17	They didn't help us find a buyer sorry find a
17		18	seller so when we closed with Bloom Energy, Twitter,
1.8	with a topic two topics again. We talked about discussions you had with	19	whatever the case may be, there is - I am going to
19	We talked about discussions you had with	20	use an example. Bloom's Energy's counsel is Fenwick
20	Nixon Peabody related to your disciplinary history.	21	& West, large law firm in California.
21	Hilary DeCesare asked you about your	22	Nixon Peabody is on our side.
22	disciplinary history. Were there any conversations	23	Sometimes the seller has counsel,
23	with Bloom Energies or any executives at Bloom	24	sometimes they don't.
24	Energies about your disciplinary history, prior	25	And there is a similar typical business
25	disciplinary history?	25	
	Page 198		Page 200
1	A. The answer is no. I don't know any	1	stock transfer agreement. "Hey, you are buying.
2	executives at Bloom Energy.	2	Here are these shares, this price," so on and so
3	Again, breaking down our business model	3	forth.
4	into two, I believe we were actively involved in,	4	Nixon Peabody would read those documents
5	helped that company, got intimately involved not	5	and "They are okay. We don't have an issue with
6	Intimately we got involved with the company and	6	them."
7	helped use our used our relationships to drive	7	If that is what you mean by does that
8	that company. Same thing on Lineagen.	8	answer your question? So they were at the closing
	So Hilary DeCesare is aware, was aware of	9	table with us to close the transaction, if you will.
0		9	
9	munant iscuss with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul.	10	Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help
10	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul,	10	Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help
10 11	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board	10 11	 Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would
10 11 12	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen.	10 11 12	Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct?
10 11 12 13	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen. The other companies such as Twitter, I	10 11 12 13	 Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct? A. Correct, yes.
10 11 12 13	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen. The other companies such as Twitter, I don't know Dick Costello from Adam. I don't,	10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. For example, the Social Media Fund when
10 11 12 13 14 15	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen. The other companies such as Twitter, I don't know Dick Costello from Adam. I don't, obviously, so I can't call him on the phone and just	10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. For example, the Social Media Fund when you are out buying shares of Twitter, did you use
10 11 12 13 14 15	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen. The other companies such as Twitter, I don't know Dick Costello from Adam. I don't, obviously, so I can't call him on the phone and just say "Hey, we are investing in your company. Do you	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. For example, the Social Media Fund when you are out buying shares of Twitter, did you use Nixon Peabody to help you buy the shares of Twitter?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen. The other companies such as Twitter, I don't know Dick Costello from Adam. I don't, obviously, so I can't call him on the phone and just say "Hey, we are investing in your company. Do you know about my past?"	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. For example, the Social Media Fund when you are out buying shares of Twitter, did you use Nixon Peabody to help you buy the shares of Twitter? A. Yes.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen. The other companies such as Twitter, I don't know Dick Costello from Adam. I don't, obviously, so I can't call him on the phone and just say "Hey, we are investing in your company. Do you know about my past?" That was we used our relationships to get	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. For example, the Social Media Fund when you are out buying shares of Twitter, did you use Nixon Peabody to help you buy the shares of Twitter? A. Yes. Q. Did any purchasers or sellers of shares to
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen. The other companies such as Twitter, I don't know Dick Costello from Adam. I don't, obviously, so I can't call him on the phone and just say "Hey, we are investing in your company. Do you know about my past?" That was we used our relationships to get access to those companies.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. For example, the Social Media Fund when you are out buying shares of Twitter, did you use Nixon Peabody to help you buy the shares of Twitter? A. Yes. Q. Did any purchasers or sellers of shares to you ever reference your disciplinary history at all?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen. The other companies such as Twitter, I don't know Dick Costello from Adam. I don't, obviously, so I can't call him on the phone and just say "Hey, we are investing in your company. Do you know about my past?" That was we used our relationships to get access to those companies.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. For example, the Social Media Fund when you are out buying shares of Twitter, did you use Nixon Peabody to help you buy the shares of Twitter? A. Yes. Q. Did any purchasers or sellers of shares to you ever reference your disciplinary history at all? A. Not that I am aware. I don't recall.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen. The other companies such as Twitter, I don't know Dick Costello from Adam. I don't, obviously, so I can't call him on the phone and just say "Hey, we are investing in your company. Do you know about my past?" That was we used our relationships to get access to those companies. Same thing with Bloom, so on and so forth.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. For example, the Social Media Fund when you are out buying shares of Twitter, did you use Nixon Peabody to help you buy the shares of Twitter? A. Yes. Q. Did any purchasers or sellers of shares to you ever reference your disciplinary history at all? A. Not that I am aware. I don't recall. Q. You used this other counsel for the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen. The other companies such as Twitter, I don't know Dick Costello from Adam. I don't, obviously, so I can't call him on the phone and just say "Hey, we are investing in your company. Do you know about my past?" That was we used our relationships to get access to those companies. Same thing with Bloom, so on and so forth. Q. What I want to get, how about so if I	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. For example, the Social Media Fund when you are out buying shares of Twitter, did you use Nixon Peabody to help you buy the shares of Twitter? A. Yes. Q. Did any purchasers or sellers of shares to you ever reference your disciplinary history at all? A. Not that I am aware. I don't recall. Q. You used this other counsel for the Agrivida LLC. Say when you were working on a
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen. The other companies such as Twitter, I don't know Dick Costello from Adam. I don't, obviously, so I can't call him on the phone and just say "Hey, we are investing in your company. Do you know about my past?" That was we used our relationships to get access to those companies. Same thing with Bloom, so on and so forth. Q. What I want to get, how about so if I were to ask you do you recall any conversations with	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. For example, the Social Media Fund when you are out buying shares of Twitter, did you use Nixon Peabody to help you buy the shares of Twitter? A. Yes. Q. Did any purchasers or sellers of shares to you ever reference your disciplinary history at all? A. Not that I am aware. I don't recall. Q. You used this other counsel for the Agrivida LLC. Say when you were working on a particular offering like Bloom and Nixon is helping
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	my past issues with the SEC, and Dr. Michael Paul, the CEO of Lineagen, is also aware, as is the board of Lineagen. The other companies such as Twitter, I don't know Dick Costello from Adam. I don't, obviously, so I can't call him on the phone and just say "Hey, we are investing in your company. Do you know about my past?" That was we used our relationships to get access to those companies. Same thing with Bloom, so on and so forth. Q. What I want to get, how about so if I were to ask you do you recall any conversations with	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Right. So they were your counsel to help you acquire shares of the companies when you would out and get them, correct? A. Correct, yes. Q. For example, the Social Media Fund when you are out buying shares of Twitter, did you use Nixon Peabody to help you buy the shares of Twitter? A. Yes. Q. Did any purchasers or sellers of shares to you ever reference your disciplinary history at all? A. Not that I am aware. I don't recall. Q. You used this other counsel for the Agrivida LLC. Say, when you were working on a

2/24/2015

	Page 201		Page 203
1	Bloom, or it would always be Nixon?	1	Exhibit 15.)
2	A. For Bloom it would always be Nixon.	2	Q. I am showing you what the court reporter
3	Q. What about say the Social Media Fund; was	3	has marked as NY-9143 Exhibit 15, Bates stamped
4	it always Nixon helping you get the Twitter shares?	4	ARCHIPEL 01103 through 104. Do you recognize this
5	A. Yes. Twitter had, call it what you want,	5	document?
6	they had a Twitter took a fee to do a share	6	A. Yes.
7	transfer so there were fees we had to pay. Sometimes	7	Q. This reflects that Archipel
8	certain agreements asked for us to pay the seller's	8	Capital-Agrivida LLC owns 105,853 shares of Series B
9	counsel, like Holland & Knight for example, was a law	9	Plus preferred stock of Agrivida Inc.; is that
10	firm. So we would have to in order to get the	10	correct?
11	Twitter shares, we would agree to pay the seller's	11	A. Yes.
12	counsel's fees in the transaction.	12	Q. And this certificate is dated June 27th,
	Twitter had an administrative fee, if you	13	2012?
13	will, to change the stock from seller's name to our	14	A. Yes.
	name for, I think it is, \$5,000; might have been 15.	15	Q. So on or about that time the Agrivida LLC
15	I don't remember, to be honest with you.	16	owned these shares?
16	Does that answer – is that what you are	17	A. Yes.
17		18	BY MR. RAWLINGS:
18	looking for? Q. I guess. I guess what I am looking for is	19	Q. Agrivida is another one of those companies
19	so those transactions required legal representation in	20	that hasn't had a liquidity event?
20	some instances, but it would always be Nixon who did	21	A. Yes.
21	1	22	Q. Do you know what the Agrivida shares
22	it?	23	are do you know what they are trading at now?
23	A. On our side, yes.	24	A. They are actively involved in a financing
24	 Q. On your side, right. Would Nixon have any reason to think you had some other law firm working on 	25	as we speak. The lead VC - I can't remember the
25		-	Page 204
	Page 202		
1	those transactions?	- 6	
		1	name of them anyway, they have not put a value.
2	A. Not to my knowledge, no.	2	name of them — anyway, they have not put a value. They are going to the marketplace right now.
2	A. Not to my knowledge, no.		They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it.
2		2	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is
2 3 4	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS, KIM:	2	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round.
2 3 4 5	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it	2 3 4	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a
2 3 4 5 6	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that	2 3 4 5	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction?	2 3 4 5 6	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that was a true round of financing so Twitter, Bloom, Lyft	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation. Q. Got it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that was a true round of financing so Twitter, Bloom, Lyft in its current state, Spotify in its current state	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation. Q. Got it. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for one minute.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that was a true round of financing so Twitter, Bloom, Lyft in its current state, Spotify in its current state are all secondary transactions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation. Q. Got it. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for one minute. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that was a true round of financing so Twitter, Bloom, Lyft in its current state, Spotify in its current state are all secondary transactions. The firm, as I mentioned earlier, Bloom	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation. Q. Got it. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for one minute. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record The time on the video monitor is 4:29 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that was a true round of financing so Twitter, Bloom, Lyft in its current state, Spotify in its current state are all secondary transactions. The firm, as I mentioned earlier, Bloom is in a \$160 million raise. That is a true raise, so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation. Q. Got it. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for one minute. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that was a true round of financing so Twitter, Bloom, Lyft in its current state, Spotify in its current state are all secondary transactions. The firm, as I mentioned earlier, Bloom is in a \$160 million raise. That is a true raise, so Agrivida when we invested in them was actually doing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation. Q. Got it. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for one minute. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that was a true round of financing so Twitter, Bloom, Lyft in its current state, Spotify in its current state are all secondary transactions. The firm, as I mentioned earlier, Bloom is in a \$160 million raise. That is a true raise, so Agrivida when we invested in them was actually doing a true round of financing so we participated in that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation. Q. Got it. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for one minute. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record. The time on the video monitor is 4:29 p.m. (Discussion off the record.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that was a true round of financing so Twitter, Bloom, Lyft in its current state, Spotify in its current state are all secondary transactions. The firm, as I mentioned earlier, Bloom is in a \$160 million raise. That is a true raise, so Agrivida when we invested in them was actually doing a true round of financing so we participated in that preferred round of financing so we had pref shares of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you — I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation. Q. Got it. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for one minute. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record The time on the video monitor is 4:29 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record The time on the video monitor is 4:31 p.m. BY MR. SUTHAMMANONT:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that was a true round of financing so Twitter, Bloom, Lyft in its current state, Spotify in its current state are all secondary transactions. The firm, as I mentioned earlier, Bloom is in a \$160 million raise. That is a true raise, so Agrivida when we invested in them was actually doing a true round of financing so we participated in that preferred round of financing so we had pref shares of Agrivida.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you — I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation. Q. Got it. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for one minute. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record The time on the video monitor is 4:29 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record The time on the video monitor is 4:31 p.m. BY MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Q. I am going to ask you some questions about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that was a true round of financing so Twitter, Bloom, Lyft in its current state, Spotify in its current state are all secondary transactions. The firm, as I mentioned earlier, Bloom is in a \$160 million raise. That is a true raise, so Agrivida when we invested in them was actually doing a true round of financing so we participated in that preferred round of financing so we had pref shares of Agrivida. At that point in time we were working	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you — I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation. Q. Got it. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for one minute. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record The time on the video monitor is 4:29 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record The time on the video monitor is 4:31 p.m. BY MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Q. I am going to ask you some questions about Everloop. You mentioned earlier in your testimony
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that was a true round of financing so Twitter, Bloom, Lyft in its current state, Spotify in its current state are all secondary transactions. The firm, as I mentioned earlier, Bloom is in a \$160 million raise. That is a true raise, so Agrivida when we invested in them was actually doing a true round of financing so we participated in that preferred round of financing so we had pref shares of Agrivida. At that point in time we were working directly with their lead venture capital firms and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you — I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation. Q. Got it. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for one minute. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record The time on the video monitor is 4:29 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record The time on the video monitor is 4:31 p.m. BY MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Q. I am going to ask you some questions about Everloop. You mentioned earlier in your testimony investor presentations with Hilary DeCesare and I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. Okay. BY MS. KIM: Q. And for the Agrivida transaction, was it Green & Seifter that represented you on that transaction? A. On the Agrivida closing? Yes. Q. So the closing like where Agrivida LLC purchased from Agrivida Incorporated? A. So Agrivida was different in a sense that was a true round of financing so Twitter, Bloom, Lyft in its current state, Spotify in its current state are all secondary transactions. The firm, as I mentioned earlier, Bloom is in a \$160 million raise. That is a true raise, so Agrivida when we invested in them was actually doing a true round of financing so we participated in that preferred round of financing so we had pref shares of Agrivida. At that point in time we were working directly with their lead venture capital firms and the company itself to issue us our stock.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	They are going to the marketplace right now. Q. Got it. A. I can tell you — I can't see if that is B or B plus, whatever round. So when we invested, we invested at a pre-money valuation of about \$47 million. There was a round after our round which was then at \$74 million, and then this round is going to be a down round. I just don't know at what valuation. Q. Got it. MR. RAWLINGS: Off the record for one minute. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record The time on the video monitor is 4:29 p.m. (Discussion off the record.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record The time on the video monitor is 4:31 p.m. BY MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Q. I am going to ask you some questions about Everloop. You mentioned earlier in your testimony

51 (Pages 201 to 204)

2/24/2015

	Page 205		Page 207
1	Generally, who was at those presentations	1	here, a document we can mark.
2	in terms of pitching the investors?	2	(Email dated July 21, 2011 marked
3	A. On our side or	3	Exhibit 17.)
4	Q. On your side.	4	Q. While you are reviewing that document, I
5	Usually it would be in Syracuse it would	5	will describe it for the record. It is an email from
6	be Andrew Russo, Ryan McMahon, Devin Stelljes and	6	you to Bill Schrimpf on July 21st, 2011. The Bates
7	myself.	7	number is ARCHIPEL 009142. Do you recognize this
8	Q. And I think you mentioned earlier that Ms.	8	email?
9	DeCesare did most of the talking at those	9	A. I do, yes.
10	presentations?	10	Q. And on this email it describes Bill
11	A. Yes.	1. 1	Thompson as the president of i-SAFE. Was he the
12	Q. And before she would make those	12	president of i-SAFE?
13	presentations, would she discuss with you what she was	13	Withdrawn. Let me ask you this question.
14	going to say or how she was going to pitch the	14	How did you learn the information that you put here
15	investment into the company?	15	next to Bill Thompson's name?
16	A. Hilary is a very independent woman,	16	 A. We received this information from Hilary
1.7	smart, sophisticated, articulate. She had her own	17	DeCesare.
18	agenda.	18	Q. And how did you receive this information
19	Q. How did you meet Ms. DeCesare?	19	from her?
20	A. Actually, my chairman Greg Edwards saw	20	 A. In our discussions before we made an
21	her present in Silicon Valley approximately February	21	investment into Everloop, we made it clear to Hilary
22	2011, pulled her aside, said "I love what you are	22	and Everloop's board we are a co-investment firm, an
23	doing about the company. I want to personally invest	23	that Bill Thompson would put together a syndicate of
24	in your seed round," which he did, "and I would like	24	his own monies, and he would be on-boarding his
25	to talk to you about taking an investment from" he	25	relationship with the i-SAFE school systems.
4.5			Page 208
	Page 206		
1	said Archipel Capital, but, you know (inaudible).	1	Q. It says here manager of the Walton Walmart
2	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: I want to mark an	2	family monies. Is that something you heard from Ms.
3	exhibit here. What are up to? 16.	3	Do Coopers?
4			DeCesare?
-9	(Email dated April 25, 2011 marked	4	A. Yes.
5	(Email dated April 25, 2011 marked Exhibit 16.)		
		4	A. Yes.
5	Exhibit 16.)	4 5	A. Yes.Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson?A. Yes.Q. In 2011?
5 6	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg	4 5 6	 A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a
5 6 7	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email	4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011.
5 6 7 8 9	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named	4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a
5 6 7 8 9	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is	4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011.
5 6 7 8 9 10	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727.	4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it would he have mentioned this as
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727. We have this from your production. Do	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it would he have mentioned this as well in the conference call?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727. We have this from your production. Do you recall receiving this email in some fashion	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it — would he have mentioned this as well in the conference call? MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Withdrawn. Q. What was the conference call about? A. Just to get familiar with our due
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727. We have this from your production. Do you recall receiving this email in some fashion before?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it — would he have mentioned this as well in the conference call? MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Withdrawn. Q. What was the conference call about? A. Just to get familiar with our due
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727. We have this from your production. Do you recall receiving this email in some fashion before? A. Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it would he have mentioned this as well in the conference call? MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Withdrawn. Q. What was the conference call about? A. Just to get familiar with our due diligence, that there are going to be other monies in
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727. We have this from your production. Do you recall receiving this email in some fashion before? A. Yes. Q. Who is Bill Mac?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it would he have mentioned this as well in the conference call? MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Withdrawn. Q. What was the conference call about? A. Just to get familiar with our due diligence, that there are going to be other monies in Everloop, and what criteria around it that we were
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727. We have this from your production. Do you recall receiving this email in some fashion before? A. Yes. Q. Who is Bill Mac? A. A gentleman named Bill Thompson. I don't	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it would he have mentioned this as well in the conference call? MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Withdrawn. Q. What was the conference call about? A. Just to get familiar with our due diligence, that there are going to be other monies in
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727. We have this from your production. Do you recall receiving this email in some fashion before? A. Yes. Q. Who is Bill Mac? A. A gentleman named Bill Thompson. I don't know why he goes by Bill Mac, but it is Bill	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it — would he have mentioned this as well in the conference call? MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Withdrawn. Q. What was the conference call about? A. Just to get familiar with our due diligence, that there are going to be other monies in Everloop, and what criteria around it that we were not swimming in a boat without a paddle, if you will. Sorry. I won't do that again.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727. We have this from your production. Do you recall receiving this email in some fashion before? A. Yes. Q. Who is Bill Mac? A. A gentleman named Bill Thompson. I don't know why he goes by Bill Mac, but it is Bill Thompson. He Bill Thompson.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8	A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it would he have mentioned this as well in the conference call? MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Withdrawn. Q. What was the conference call about? A. Just to get familiar with our due diligence, that there are going to be other monies in Everloop, and what criteria around it that we were not swimming in a boat without a paddle, if you will. Sorry. I won't do that again. MR. SUTHAMMANONT: I am going to mark
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727. We have this from your production. Do you recall receiving this email in some fashion before? A. Yes. Q. Who is Bill Mac? A. A gentleman named Bill Thompson. I don't know why he goes by Bill Mac, but it is Bill Thompson, He Bill Thompson. Q. What was Bill Thompson's relation to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it would he have mentioned this as well in the conference call? MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Withdrawn. Q. What was the conference call about? A. Just to get familiar with our due diligence, that there are going to be other monies in Everloop, and what criteria around it that we were not swimming in a boat without a paddle, if you will. Sorry. I won't do that again. MR. SUTHAMMANONT: I am going to mark another document.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727. We have this from your production. Do you recall receiving this email in some fashion before? A. Yes. Q. Who is Bill Mac? A. A gentleman named Bill Thompson. I don't know why he goes by Bill Mac, but it is Bill Thompson. He Bill Thompson. Q. What was Bill Thompson's relation to Everloop?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it would he have mentioned this as well in the conference call? MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Withdrawn. Q. What was the conference call about? A. Just to get familiar with our due diligence, that there are going to be other monles in Everloop, and what criteria around it that we were not swimming in a boat without a paddle, if you will. Sorry. I won't do that again. MR. SUTHAMMANONT: I am going to mark another document. (Email dated June 30, 2013 marked
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727. We have this from your production. Do you recall receiving this email in some fashion before? A. Yes. Q. Who is Bill Mac? A. A gentleman named Bill Thompson. I don't know why he goes by Bill Mac, but it is Bill Thompson, He Bill Thompson. Q. What was Bill Thompson's relation to Everloop? A. Bill Thompson was supposed to be the lead	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it — would he have mentioned this as well in the conference call? MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Withdrawn. Q. What was the conference call about? A. Just to get familiar with our due diligence, that there are going to be other monies in Everloop, and what criteria around it that we were not swimming in a boat without a paddle, if you will. Sorry. I won't do that again. MR. SUTHAMMANONT: I am going to mark another document. (Email dated June 30, 2013 marked Exhibit 18.)
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Exhibit 16.) Q. While you are reviewing, I will describe it for the record. It's is an email from Greg Edwards, an email chain, the last of which is an email from Greg Edwards to Hilary DeCesare and someone named Bill Mac on April 25, 2011, and the Bates number is ARCHIPEL 025727. We have this from your production. Do you recall receiving this email in some fashion before? A. Yes. Q. Who is Bill Mac? A. A gentleman named Bill Thompson. I don't know why he goes by Bill Mac, but it is Bill Thompson. He Bill Thompson. Q. What was Bill Thompson's relation to Everloop?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. Did you ever speak to Mr. Thompson? A. Yes. Q. In 2011? A. I believe Greg Edwards and I did a conference call with Bill Thompson in 2011. Q. Is it would he have mentioned this as well in the conference call? MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Withdrawn. Q. What was the conference call about? A. Just to get familiar with our due diligence, that there are going to be other monles in Everloop, and what criteria around it that we were not swimming in a boat without a paddle, if you will. Sorry. I won't do that again. MR. SUTHAMMANONT: I am going to mark another document. (Email dated June 30, 2013 marked

52 (Pages 205 to 208)

2/24/2015

	Page 209		Page 211
1	number is ARCHIPEL 008753. Do you recognize this	1	Q. Now, the second sentence in that says that
2	email chain?	2	he runs money for the family of Walmart and Russell
3	A. I do, yes.	3	Simmons, and I assume that Russell Simmons means
4	Q. In it you discuss Mr. Thompson, correct?	4	Russell Simmons the celebrity?
5	A. Yes.	5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Does this help refresh your recollection	6	Q. Do you recall when he said that?
7	as all in terms of what, if anything, Mr. Thompson	7	 A. That was Hilary DeCesare telling us that.
8	told you or promised as you mentioned down here on the	8	Q. Do you recall when she told you that?
9	June 30th email at 8:00 p.m. in this email chain?	9	 A. Again, prior — I want to say prior to us
10	MR. LAWRENCE: I'm sorry, counsel. If I	10	investing or very close thereabouts.
11	could just have a minute because I have never seen	11	 Q. And the last line of that same paragraph
12	this. Do you mind?	12	says "He was the one who overhyped the i-SAFE
13	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: Sure.	13	potential."
14	(Pause in the proceedings.)	1.4	 A. I don't want to say the only reason, but
15	A. Can I ask a question of my counsel? You	15	In the presentation that Hilary DeCesare gave to
16	may not know the answer.	16	Silicon Valley in February 2011 that Greg Edwards sa
17	MR. LAWRENCE: Does it involve	17	in the seed round, her claim to fame in that pitch,
18	attorney-client privilege?	18	If you will, was creating a social network compliant
19	THE WITNESS: No.	19	for kids, and her entrance to get many, many, many
20	MR. LAWRENCE: Then just answer his	20	users is getting school systems onboard, and that she
21	question.	21	had this signed, sealed, delivered relationship with
22	Sorry. I put a halt to the proceedings.	22	i-SAFE, the school system, a nonprofit i-SAFE, to get
23	Just sorry.	23	access to, I want to say, 56,000 schools.
24	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: I withdraw my question	24	So prior to us investing we had the
25	for the record.	25	document showing the signed partnership between
			Page 212
	Page 210		
1	Q. In the there is a June 30, 8:00 p.m.	1	Everloop, i-SAFE, and we also felt comfortable
2	email from you where it says Gregory W. Gray Jr. It		
	ellian noin you who a tody's or age,	2	because Bill Thompson was, I want to say, president
3	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He	3	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he
3	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he	3 4	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something
	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He	3 4 5	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill
4	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement	3 4 5 6	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member
4 5	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop."	3 4 5 6 7	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board
4 5 6	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement	3 4 5 6	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract
4 5 6 7	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say	3 4 5 6 7	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000
4 5 6 7 8	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that?	3 4 5 6 7 8	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table,
4 5 6 7 8 9	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be
4 5 6 7 8 9	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into Everloop. A. Many, many, many times.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt comfortable taking that leap of faith because we will
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into Everloop. A. Many, many, many times.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt comfortable taking that leap of faith because we will be the first money in, Bill Thompson is going to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into Everloop. A. Many, many, many times. Q. Do you recall the first time he said that? You could break it into each of them.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt comfortable taking that leap of faith because we will be the first money in, Bill Thompson is going to raise money for his fund. He's got Walmart, Russell
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into Everloop. A. Many, many, many times. Q. Do you recall the first time he said that? You could break it into each of them. A. Prior to us investing one dollar, prior	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt comfortable taking that leap of faith because we will be the first money in, Bill Thompson is going to raise money for his fund. He's got Walmart, Russell Simmons, et cetera. They are going to close the fund
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into Everloop. A. Many, many, many times. Q. Do you recall the first time he said that? You could break it into each of them. A. Prior to us investing one dollar, prior to Bennington Everloop Limited Partnership investing	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt comfortable taking that leap of faith because we will be the first money in, Bill Thompson is going to raise money for his fund. He's got Walmart, Russell
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into Everloop. A. Many, many, many times. Q. Do you recall the first time he said that? You could break it into each of them. A. Prior to us investing one dollar, prior to Bennington Everloop Limited Partnership investing one dollar into Everloop, Everloop the entity.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt comfortable taking that leap of faith because we will be the first money in, Bill Thompson is going to raise money for his fund. He's got Walmart, Russell Simmons, et cetera. They are going to close the fund at the end of 2011, and then we are off to the races, good to go.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into Everloop. A. Many, many, many times. Q. Do you recall the first time he said that? You could break it into each of them. A. Prior to us investing one dollar, prior to Bennington Everloop Limited Partnership investing one dollar into Everloop, Everloop the entity. Q. Who told you they were going to invest	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt comfortable taking that leap of faith because we will be the first money in, Bill Thompson is going to raise money for his fund. He's got Walmart, Russell Simmons, et cetera. They are going to close the fund at the end of 2011, and then we are off to the races, good to go. Q. Do you recall ever, just taking it person
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into Everloop. A. Many, many, many times. Q. Do you recall the first time he said that? You could break it into each of them. A. Prior to us investing one dollar, prior to Bennington Everloop Limited Partnership investing one dollar into Everloop, Everloop the entity. Q. Who told you they were going to invest first; was it Ms. DeCesare or Mr. Thompson?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt comfortable taking that leap of faith because we will be the first money in, Bill Thompson is going to raise money for his fund. He's got Walmart, Russell Simmons, et cetera. They are going to close the fund at the end of 2011, and then we are off to the races, good to go. Q. Do you recall ever, just taking it person by person, do you recall whether you yourself ever
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into Everloop. A. Many, many, many times. Q. Do you recall the first time he said that? You could break it into each of them. A. Prior to us investing one dollar, prior to Bennington Everloop Limited Partnership investing one dollar into Everloop, Everloop the entity. Q. Who told you they were going to invest first; was it Ms. DeCesare or Mr. Thompson? A. I can't say for certain. I would presume	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt comfortable taking that leap of faith because we will be the first money in, Bill Thompson is going to raise money for his fund. He's got Walmart, Russell Simmons, et cetera. They are going to close the fund at the end of 2011, and then we are off to the races, good to go. Q. Do you recall ever, just taking it person by person, do you recall whether you yourself ever passed this information about the other investors in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into Everloop. A. Many, many, many times. Q. Do you recall the first time he said that? You could break it into each of them. A. Prior to us investing one dollar, prior to Bennington Everloop Limited Partnership investing one dollar into Everloop, Everloop the entity. Q. Who told you they were going to invest first; was it Ms. DeCesare or Mr. Thompson? A. I can't say for certain. I would presume Ms. DeCesare, because we spoke with her daily, where	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt comfortable taking that leap of faith because we will be the first money in, Bill Thompson is going to raise money for his fund. He's got Walmart, Russell Simmons, et cetera. They are going to close the fund at the end of 2011, and then we are off to the races, good to go. Q. Do you recall ever, just taking it person by person, do you recall whether you yourself ever passed this information about the other investors in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into Everloop. A. Many, many, many times. Q. Do you recall the first time he said that? You could break it into each of them. A. Prior to us investing one dollar, prior to Bennington Everloop Limited Partnership investing one dollar into Everloop, Everloop the entity. Q. Who told you they were going to invest first; was it Ms. DeCesare or Mr. Thompson? A. I can't say for certain. I would presume Ms. DeCesare, because we spoke with her daily, where I believe we only had one phone call with	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt comfortable taking that leap of faith because we will be the first money in, Bill Thompson is going to raise money for his fund. He's got Walmart, Russell Simmons, et cetera. They are going to close the fund at the end of 2011, and then we are off to the races, good to go. Q. Do you recall ever, just taking it person by person, do you recall whether you yourself ever
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	says "We invested because of Bill Thompson. He promised on multiple occasions as did Hilary that he would invest \$5 million into Everloop." My question is about that statement there, which is when did first of all, did they in fact say that? A. Did Bill Thompson and Hilary say Q. Say that Bill would invest \$5 million into Everloop. A. Many, many, many times. Q. Do you recall the first time he said that? You could break it into each of them. A. Prior to us investing one dollar, prior to Bennington Everloop Limited Partnership investing one dollar into Everloop, Everloop the entity. Q. Who told you they were going to invest first; was it Ms. DeCesare or Mr. Thompson? A. I can't say for certain. I would presume Ms. DeCesare, because we spoke with her daily, where	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	or I don't recall exactly, but I want to say he was the president of i-SAFE for profit or something along that line that gave us comfort that if Bill Thompson here that was going to be a board member I don't think he ever turned out to be a board member with Hilary DeCesare in a signed contract showing their entrance into i-SAFE for 56,000 schools, where I could be all the money on the table, there is going to be another investor coming in to be the lead with a co, which is what we do, and we felt comfortable taking that leap of faith because we will be the first money in, Bill Thompson is going to raise money for his fund. He's got Walmart, Russell Simmons, et cetera. They are going to close the fund at the end of 2011, and then we are off to the races, good to go. Q. Do you recall ever, just taking it person by person, do you recall whether you yourself ever passed this information about the other investors in Everloop, meaning the Waltons or Russell Simmons,

53 (Pages 209 to 212)

2/24/2015

	Page 213		Page 215
1	A. I don't believe I ever did.	1	a threatened dispute with Everloop, when Benningto
2	Q. Do you know if Devin Stelljes ever did?	2	Everloop LLP threatened some kind of action agains
3	A. I believe Devin has, yes.	3	Everloop Inc.?
4	Q. Why do you believe that?	4	A. Yes.
5	A. When Andy Russo was the CFO of Everloop	5	Q. How did that resolve? Without revealing
	when this was written, and a period when Everloop	6	any kind of attorney-client privilege.
7	started going south, so right around here, there was	7	MR. LAWRENCE: He may also be under a
	a big battle now between Hilary DeCesare and Andrew	8	confidentiality agreement, because I believe there w
9	Russo.	9	a settlement reached.
10	Andrew Russo produced a doc produced a	10	I have no - probably a lot less than
11	document to me saying "Hey, have you seen this	11	everyone in the room about this, but I know enough
1.2	document?"	1.2	know that it certainly is sensitive from a disclosure
13	And I don't remember seeing the document.	13	perspective.
14	He said "But Devin produced it."	14	First off, don't convey any communications
15	I said "Well, I wouldn't say that	15	that you had privately with your attorneys regarding
16	either."	16	this.
17	Then it turns out that supposably,	17	Secondly, I think are you aware whether
18	allegedly, Hilary DeCesare called me - again, we	18	there was a confidentiality agreement to the
19	were not on talking terms at this point in time	19	settlement?
20	between Hilary and I Hilary called me and said	20	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: I am aware there
21	"Andy Russo is changing documents within our Dropbox	21	been a position taken that it would not apply in this
22	criteria to reflect improper dealings."	22	circumstance where there is a subpoena on the tab
23	So at the end of the day, I don't know	23	MR. LAWRENCE: So that we wouldn't have
24	if I know the document you are referring to. Andy	24	produce anymore?
25	Russo brought it to my attention in '13. I told him	25	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: That is my
	Page 214		Page 21
2	I have never seen it. Devin said he didn't produce	1	understanding. I myself have not seen the agreeme
1		2	MR. RAWLINGS: Let's go off the record.
2	it. All I know is that Hilary claimed that	3	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the reco
3	Andy was changing files that only had access in the	4	The time on the video monitor is 4:46 p.m.
4	Everloop hard driver iCloud, if you will, for	5	(Discussion off the record.)
5		6	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the reco
6	Everloop.	7	The time on the video monitor is 4:47 p.m.
7	Q. During the investor presentations so now I asked you about you, Mr. Stelljes did Ms.	8	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: These are the sai
8		9	document. One is printed from native.
		_	enemiatus arte e kon company
9	DeCesare ever mention any of these facts to the	10	(Email marked Exhibit 19.)
9 10	investors during the presentations?	10 11	(Email marked Exhibit 19.) MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show the
9 10 11	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE?	11	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show to
9 10 11 12	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for	11 12	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show to blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page from the control of the
9 10 11 12 13	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for example the Walton family, Russell Simmons.	11 12 13	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show the blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page from the native document.
9 10 11 12 13	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for example the Walton family, Russell Simmons. A. Well, the Walton family would have came	11 12 13 14	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show to blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page from the native document. A. So this is the same thing?
9 10 11 12 13 14	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for example the Walton family, Russell Simmons. A. Well, the Walton family would have came in through Bill Thompson, so she would always refer	11 12 13 14 15	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show to blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page from the native document. A. So this is the same thing? Q. Correct. It is the same email. One has
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for example the Walton family, Russell Simmons. A. Well, the Walton family would have came in through Bill Thompson, so she would always refer to Bill Thompson, which was Predictive Edge — so	11 12 13 14 15	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show to blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page for the native document. A. So this is the same thing? Q. Correct, It is the same email. One has the attachment. One is just the face email showing
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for example the Walton family, Russell Simmons. A. Well, the Walton family would have came in through Bill Thompson, so she would always refer to Bill Thompson, which was Predictive Edge — so Bill Thompson ran a firm called Predictive Edge.	11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show to blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page for the native document. A. So this is the same thing? Q. Correct, It is the same email. One has the attachment. One is just the face email showing the blank carbon copy addresses. I am only going
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for example the Walton family, Russell Simmons. A. Well, the Walton family would have came in through Bill Thompson, so she would always refer to Bill Thompson, which was Predictive Edge — so Bill Thompson ran a firm called Predictive Edge. Predictive Edge was always in Hilary's presentations	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show to blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page for the native document. A. So this is the same thing? Q. Correct. It is the same email. One has the attachment. One is just the face email showing the blank carbon copy addresses. I am only going ask you about the email with the stapled attachment.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for example the Walton family, Russell Simmons. A. Well, the Walton family would have came in through Bill Thompson, so she would always refer to Bill Thompson, which was Predictive Edge — so Bill Thompson ran a firm called Predictive Edge. Predictive Edge was always in Hilary's presentations as the other investor.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show to blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page for the native document. A. So this is the same thing? Q. Correct. It is the same email. One has the attachment. One is just the face email showing the blank carbon copy addresses. I am only going ask you about the email with the stapled attachment, which is, for the record, ARCHIPEL 012017. It is
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for example the Walton family, Russell Simmons. A. Well, the Walton family would have came in through Bill Thompson, so she would always refer to Bill Thompson, which was Predictive Edge — so Bill Thompson ran a firm called Predictive Edge. Predictive Edge was always in Hilary's presentations as the other investor. Q. I see. Okay.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show to blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page for the native document. A. So this is the same thing? Q. Correct. It is the same email. One has the attachment. One is just the face email showing the blank carbon copy addresses. I am only going ask you about the email with the stapled attachment, which is, for the record, ARCHIPEL 012017. It is an email from Mr. Gray to a bunch of blind-copied
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for example the Walton family, Russell Simmons. A. Well, the Walton family would have came in through Bill Thompson, so she would always refer to Bill Thompson, which was Predictive Edge — so Bill Thompson ran a firm called Predictive Edge. Predictive Edge was always in Hilary's presentations as the other investor. Q. I see. Okay. A. So those would be his limited — I'm	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show to blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page for the native document. A. So this is the same thing? Q. Correct. It is the same email. One has the attachment. One is just the face email showing the blank carbon copy addresses. I am only going ask you about the email with the stapled attachment, which is, for the record, ARCHIPEL 012017. It is an email from Mr. Gray to a bunch of blind-copied recipients.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for example the Walton family, Russell Simmons. A. Well, the Walton family would have came in through Bill Thompson, so she would always refer to Bill Thompson, which was Predictive Edge — so Bill Thompson ran a firm called Predictive Edge. Predictive Edge was always in Hilary's presentations as the other investor. Q. I see. Okay. A. So those would be his limited — I'm sorry to interrupt you — Russell Simmons and the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show to blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page for the native document. A. So this is the same thing? Q. Correct. It is the same email. One has the attachment. One is just the face email showing the blank carbon copy addresses. I am only going ask you about the email with the stapled attachment, which is, for the record, ARCHIPEL 012017. It is an email from Mr. Gray to a bunch of blind-copied recipients. With respect to that first paragraph
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for example the Walton family, Russell Simmons. A. Well, the Walton family would have came in through Bill Thompson, so she would always refer to Bill Thompson, which was Predictive Edge — so Bill Thompson ran a firm called Predictive Edge. Predictive Edge was always in Hilary's presentations as the other investor. Q. I see. Okay. A. So those would be his limited — I'm sorry to interrupt you — Russell Simmons and the Waltons would be limited partners in Predictive Edge	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show to blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page for the native document. A. So this is the same thing? Q. Correct. It is the same email. One has the attachment. One is just the face email showing the blank carbon copy addresses. I am only going ask you about the email with the stapled attachment, which is, for the record, ARCHIPEL 012017. It is an email from Mr. Gray to a bunch of blind-copied recipients. With respect to that first paragraph there – and this email was produced to us – you
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	investors during the presentations? A. I-SAFE? Q. Not i-SAFE, the other co-investors; for example the Walton family, Russell Simmons. A. Well, the Walton family would have came in through Bill Thompson, so she would always refer to Bill Thompson, which was Predictive Edge — so Bill Thompson ran a firm called Predictive Edge. Predictive Edge was always in Hilary's presentations as the other investor. Q. I see. Okay. A. So those would be his limited — I'm sorry to interrupt you — Russell Simmons and the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: In order to show the blank carbon copies I printed the unstapled page for the native document. A. So this is the same thing? Q. Correct. It is the same email. One has the attachment. One is just the face email showing the blank carbon copy addresses. I am only going ask you about the email with the stapled attachment, which is, for the record, ARCHIPEL 012017. It is an email from Mr. Gray to a bunch of blind-copied recipients. With respect to that first paragraph

54 (Pages 213 to 216)

2/24/2015

	Page 217		Page 219
1 se	econd?	1	It is 4:51. If we go to 5:10, is that
2	MR, SUTHAMMANONT: Of course.	2	okay?
3	MR. LAWRENCE: 1 think this might be	3	THE WITNESS: Can I ask not off the
	omething that was produced in error as well, that the	4	record, but to get to LaGuardia from here, hour, thi
	esult of this this is subject to a clawback.	5	time of day?
6	I'm sorry, but I am just trying to respect	6	MR. RAWLINGS: In a car it will probably
	everything that he is doing, and sometimes these	7	be about an hour and 15.
	hings slip through the crack.	8	MR. LAWRENCE: If you have to sleep at
9	There was one document, for example, that	9	my
	ve found that slipped through the crack.	10	THE WITNESS: Sorry.
11	I think this might be privileged, and I	11	BY MS. KIM:
	yould like a chance to evaluate that and get back to	12	 Q. We have discussed in the past Archipel
	staff on that.	13	Capital-Social Media Fund LP, and I believe you
14	MR. RAWLINGS: That is absolutely fine.	1.4	testified earlier there were four, so I, II, III and
15	Actually, while the testimony is still	1.5	IV; is that correct?
	open, court reporter, are you allowed to take 19 out	16	A. Yes.
17 0	of the record at this point? Because it has been	17	 Q. Can you explain what the differences were
	entered as an exhibit.	1.8	with I, II, III and IV?
19	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record	19	 A. I, II and III were the same; IV just had
	The time on the video monitor is 4:50 p.m.	20	a higher average share price.
21	(Discussion off the record.)	21	 Q. What was what was the share price for
22	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record	22	I, II and III?
	The time on the video monitor is 4:50 p.m.	23	 A. I believe 19.03, approximately.
24	MR. RAWLINGS: For the record, if you	24	Q. And what about IV?
	could hand me back Exhibit 19, hand it to me.	25	A. 25.50.
	Page 218		Page 22
,	I am just representing to counsel we are	1	Q. Sorry. For the record, that is Social
1	putting it in this folder, and I am giving it to this	2	Media Fund IV?
	intern here, and we are not going to look at it	3	A. Yes.
	anymore until you resolve the issue of whether or not	4	Q. Were there different offering documents
		5	for Social Media Fund IV?
	it is privileged.	6	A. There were only three investors, if I am
6	MR. LAWRENCE: I appreciate it. MR. RAWLINGS: Do you have any additional	7	correct, in IV. We had we closed a very small
7		8	tranche.
	questions?	9	So our plan was to do new docs to reflect
9	MR. SUTHAMMANONT: No.	10	the price actually, I take that back. Yes, there
	BY MS. KIM:	11	were docs. So our original documents stated a price
11	Q. Briefly MR. RAWLINGS: Hold on. Can we ask in a	12	not to exceed \$26 per share. We just didn't have th
12		1.3	Roman we have used those docs for Social Media
13	real general way maybe we can't did Everloop	14	Fund IV. We were planning to update those docs u
14	investors get any money as part of a settlement? Is	15	Twitter filed their S-1 too early. There were only
	there an answer to that that can be answered?	16	three investors in it. Those three investors at the
16	MR. LAWRENCE: I think he answered there	17	time didn't necessarily care.
	was a liquidation event as part of Everloop	18	Q. They didn't necessarily
18	THE WITNESS: Listen. If I am not going	19	A. Care to spend the money to update, to put
	to get in trouble, I will tell you whatever you want		a Roman numeral IV in.
	to know.	20	Q. It seems like there were some issues
20			A' If acollia aign more acing ranges
20 21	MR. LAWRENCE: They know that. They know	21	rolating to people getting their shares from
20 21 22	MR. LAWRENCE: They know that. They know we are trying to be cooperative.	22	relating to people getting their shares from
20 21 22 23	MR. LAWRENCE: They know that. They know we are trying to be cooperative. MR. RAWLINGS: I will withdraw that	22 23	Computershare?
20 21 22	MR. LAWRENCE: They know that. They know we are trying to be cooperative.	22	

55 (Pages 217 to 220)

2/24/2015

	Page 221		Page 223
1	public in November 2013; is that correct?	1	no problem.
2	A. They started trading, but we were	2	I went into the Fidelity branch at - in
3	handcuffed, if you will, for 180 days until May - I	3	Chicago and said "Here is my statement for
4	believe May, May something.	4	Computershare. We need to open up a brokerage
5	Q. May, 2014?	5	account."
6	A. Yes.	6	She said "No problem. Fill out the
7	Q. Were there issues getting people shares of	7	paperwork, send us a copy of the operating agreement
8	Twitter in May 2014? By people I mean were there	8	or partnership agreement, whatever the required
9	issues getting the investors of Social Media Fund LP	9	documentation was.
10	shares of Twitter in May 2014?	10	So I emailed everything to her, and she
11	A. We told our investors the process will	11	said "Greg, we have a problem. We have two Canadia
12	take anywhere from 30 to 45 days. The majority of	12	on your partnership agreement for Social Media Fund."
13	our investors got their shares within that time	13	So I will take responsibility for that so
14	period. A handful of investors did experience a	14	I called John Koeppel at Nixon Peabody and I said
15	delay, yes.	15	MR. LAWRENCE: Attorney-client privilege,
16	Q. At some point did you transfer the shares	16	communication. Not regarding the formation of funds.
17	from Computershare to Fidelity?	17	I instruct you not to answer.
18	A, Yes.	18	BY MR. RAWLINGS:
19	Q. And that was from I know we discussed	19	Q. Without getting into what he said or what
20	earlier with the Background Questionnaire was that	20	you asked, what did you do next?
	Social Media Fund LP account at Computershare?	21	A. We created a new entity removing the
21	A. Yes.	22	Canadians from the general partners.
22	Q. And then a Social Media Fund LP account a	23	Q. What was the name of the entity?
23		24	A. The same name. It was Archipel
24	Fidelity? A. Yes.	25	Capital-Social Media Fund LP. All we did was, for
25	initiae		The second secon
	Page 222		Page 22
1	Q. So the Social Media Fund LP transferred	1	the essence of saving time, removed the two Canadia
2	Twitter shares from Computershare to Fidelity?	2	from the general partnership and just have me as the
3	A. Yes.	3	sole general partner so we could facilitate the
4	Q. And were those the shares of investors?	4	transfer of shares.
5	A. Yes.	5	Once that was completed and the documents
6	Q. And why were they transferred?	б	were produced to Fidelity, we provided them a letter
7	A. So at this time I had a second run-in	7	of instruction DTC'ing the transfer to each
8	with Mr. Russo, and Mr. Russo was and Mr. Goldberg	8	individual's respective brokerage account.
9	and others were impersonating the general partner	9	BY MS. KIM:
10	to get access to our Computershare account so the	10	Q. When did the transfer occur?
11	head of fraud, Computershare fraud, called me and	11	A. Which one?
12	said "We've had 13 people call on this today. I	12	 Q. When did the transfer from Computershare
13	don't believe any of them are you. We need to shut	13	to Fidelity occur?
1.4	this account down."	1.4	A. I would say June of 2014.
15	So the account was placed in fraud. We	15	Q. How long did that process at Fidelity take
1.6	went ahead and removed the remaining shares from	16	about, where you were dealing with the Canadian
17	Computershare, and we opened a brokerage account at	17	partner issue?
	Fidelity.	18	A. I would say probably 10 days. I mean, it
18	Now I can talk about that ordeal if you	19	was pretty quick. To do what we did in ten days?
19	1	20	Ten days sounds like a long time to our investors,
	want.	21	but ten days, two weeks. Then it took about three to
20	Q. What was that ordeal?	22	five business days after that for our investors to
21	A lasting property of anything black making		into paginoss days onto that for our introducta to
21 22	A. In the essence of saving time, not to		raceive their shares
21 22 23	jump a step ahead, we had opened 15 bank accounts	23	receive their shares.
21 22			receive their shares. One last point I will add in the essence of saving time, all our investors had a higher share

56 (Pages 221 to 224)

	Page 225		Page 227
1	price so none of the investors were impacted	1	in 2015?
2	financially for a lower share price than if the	2	A. Yes.
3	shares were transferred at an earlier date.	3	Q. Could you describe that?
4	Q. You mean when the shares were transferred	4	A. So we are working with a Chinese
5	in June time frame or late June, it was higher than	5	institution to acquire so I mentioned earlier we
6	when it	6	have a hard time catering to institutions because our
7	Could have been transferred.	7	supply is limited. We are a small boutique firm. So
8	Q. Could have been transferred in May?	8	we are looking at creating a relationship. We have
9	A. Yes.	9	created a relationship in China with an institution
10	Q. And then did you after all the shares were	10	who wants to invest a larger sum of money, so
11	distributed to the Social Media Fund LP I, II, III and	11	therefore we need to gather enough supply, if you
12	IV investors, so the shares were distributed to all	12	will, in Late Stage Fund I, gather that supply, and
13	four funds	13	then depending on intervals of pricing and our
14	MS. KIM: Strike that, I apologize.	14	supply, what we are able to achieve and accomplish,
15	Q. During this May, June time frame, were	15	then, yes, the Chinese investor may come out and buy
16	Twitter shares distributed to all the investors for	16	out Late Stage Fund I and create Late Stage Fund II.
17	the four Social Media funds?	17	Does that make sense check? It's getting
18	A. Yes.	18	iate. Sorry.
19	Q. Did you distribute after that money back	19	 Q. So there exists right now a Late Stage
20	to the investors?	20	Fund I?
21	A. There was a cash balance left to	21	A. Yes.
22	investors, and it was distributed via pro rata share	22	Q. I think you mentioned - I mean, Hane
23	or their ownership they had of the fund, the evidence	23	showed you that document that said wire transfer
24	of the K-1 that was prepared by Freed Maxick.	24	5 million, and you even said that that constitutes
25	Q. When you say cash balance left, you mean	25	shares of a couple of entities. One of them was
	Page 226		Page 228
1	the Social Media Fund I, II, III and IV had a cash	1	Spotify, correct?
2	balance left?	2	A. Yes.
3	A. I don't recall IV having a cash balance.	3	Q. So that is Late Stage Fund I; is that
4	I believe Social Media Fund I was the only fund we	4	correct?
5	had that as a cash balance.	5	A. It is just Late Stage Fund.
6	Q. And that was just can you explain what	6	Q. It's Late Stage Fund. Is that entity that
7	the cash balance was, what it represented?	7	a potential Chinese investor is potentially
	A. So we were at the closing table to	8	considering purchasing in whole?
8	acquire more Twitter shares, had signed stock	9	A. That is one option we are looking at,
9	transfer agreements with the seller, and we were	10	yes.
10	getting ready say this was a Tuesday we were	11	Q. One option you are looking at. And then
11	getting ready say this was a Tuesday we were getting ready to close on a Friday.	12	the investment would include that and some other Late
12	I am making up the dates, but on	13	Stage Fund II - in other words, it would be that plus
13	Wednesday we received notice that Twitter filed their	14	some other investment, correct?
14	S-1. We received the restriction information from	15	A. So case in point is we are looking at
15	Goldman Sachs. There weren't any other transfers	16	Lyft, for example. Right now we have access to Lyft
16	being allowed so that last tranche of shares we were	17	shares at a pre-money valuation of about 1.5 billion,
17		18	what is openly in the marketplace right now with
18	set to acquire never closed; hence the reason why we	19	either Yahoo, Apple, Google or Alibaba leading this
19	had a cash balance in our account.	20	round of financing at \$3 billion so my limited
	BY MR. RAWLINGS:	21	partners have come to me and said "Listen, if we take
20	() Host and last allestion William respect	27	·
21	Q. Just one last question. With respect	22	\$10 million" I am making un a money necause we
21 22	to we saw some document you guys gave us with	22	\$10 million" I am making up a money because we
21 22 23	to we saw some document you guys gave us with respect to the Late Stage Fund. Is there a potential	23	haven't finalized a number yet "of Lyft, do your
21 22	to we saw some document you guys gave us with		

	Page 229		Page 231
1	now at 10 billion?" I am just making up numbers.	1	that we should be aware of that are occurring? So
2	Q. Sure.	2	there is this Chinese investment that is happening,
3	A. And the answer is yes. Our documents do	3	right?
4	allow the ability to transfer shares. There is an	4	A. I would start before that. I would say
5	assignment of interest form that was prepared by	5	before we accept any new monies in the partnership,
6	Nixon Peabody that we have used for one death, one	6	we have to have our documents buttoned up, plain and
7	divorce to transfer shares. Also, the opportunity	7	simple.
8	for us to buy out investments for whatever reason	8	We are working on finalizing that this
9	that we would use in this particular instance.	9	week with new counsel, one of the two firms that we
10	So our Chinese investors are looking	10	mentioned.
11	at more we have our investors are U.S our	11	In addition, prior to us accepting any
12	local U.S. investors, if you will, are looking at a	12	further money, we want to have the fund admin fully
13	way they can invest large sums of money now, not have	13	on board in place so once we have those two
14	to wait to the IPO or merger acquisition date, but	14	components in place, the only investments we are
15	realize a higher valuation.	15	looking at doing for 2015, continuing investment in
16	Our Chinese entity on the other hand is	16	the Bloom Energy, as they fit our criteria, Spotify
17	more looking at how can we legally get large sums of	17	and Lyft, is what I feel comfortable now saying to
18	money out, and we have a Chinese investor who is a	18	you.
19	ship builder who as long as he, they, the, the entity	19	Q. And those are Late Stage
20	invests in something surrounding transportation, they	20	A. Late Stage Funds.
21	can move large sums of money out, and that's what	21	Q. So Late Stage Funds and Bloom Energies?
22	they are looking to do.	22	A. Correct.
23	So that is where the Lyft opportunity	23	Q. Got it. Okay.
24	Bloom Energy, for example, would be another	24	Let's just take a quick off the record. VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record
25	opportunity where we look at our ability to acquire	25	
	Page 230		Page 232
1	shares at \$19. Bloom just raised money at 26.53, and	1	Time on the video monitor is 5:07 p.m.
2	the same thing with Lyft where we can invest 1.5	2	(Pause in the proceedings.)
3	billion dollars now, and fast forward down the line,	3	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record
4	we can potentially sell to a larger conglomerate at	4	The time on the video monitor is 5:10 p.m.
5	\$3 billion.	5	MS. KIM: We have no further questions at
6	Q. Where do you get the access the shares?	6	this time.
7	Like Lyft, is that talking to Lyft directly, or is	7	We may, however, call you again to testify
8	that through some broker or some other intermediary?	8	in this investigation. Should this be necessary, we
9	A. It is actually both. It started with an	9	will contact your counsel.
10	intermediary. The relationship has evolved, and we	1.0	Do you wish to clarify anything or add
11	will be participating in this new pref round of	11	anything to the statements you have made today?
12	financing when the terms come to an agreement.	12	THE WITNESS: Only question I have, so
13	I don't think we'll be actively involved	13	regarding the Everloop that we can't talk about, are
14	in the company. It's too big for us, but we will be	1.4	we going to just set up a call?
15	a pref holder in this next round of financing.	15	MR. LAWRENCE: I will take care of it.
16	Q. Got it. And so, for instance, Bloom, I	16	THE WITNESS: I have nothing else.
17	asked you and you said "I don't know anyone at Bloom."	17	MS, KIM: In terms of clarifying anything
18	When you get shares of Bloom, who do you work with to		you said or adding anything to what you said today?
19	get those shares?	19	THE WITNESS: I don't believe so, no.
20	A. There is a girl at Bloom named Glovanni	20	MS. KIM: Mr. Lawrence, do you wish to ask
21	Manca. She is the one that handles everything for	21	any clarifying questions?
22	us.	22	MR. LAWRENCE: No, and I appreciate the
23	Q. And just sort of now that we have you	23	courtesy to allow me to interject a few times. Thank
24	here, looking forward, what are the investment things	24	you.
2-4	that you are planning like in the next three months	25	MS. KIM: As a reminder, the investigation

2/24/2015

	Page 233		Page 235
1	is nonpublic. We request that you do not discuss the	1	UNITED STATES
2	investigation with anyone except for your counsel.	2	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
3	We can go off the record.	3	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
4	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record	4	
5	The time on the video monitor is 5:11 p.m.	5	the second secon
6	(Time noted: 5:11 p.m.)	6	I, HELENE GRUBER, reporter, hereby certify
7		7	that the foregoing transcript of 236 pages is a complete, true and accurate transcript of the
8		9	testimony indicated, held on February 24, 2015 at
9		10	200 Vesey Street, New York, New York, in the Matter of
10		11	Archipel Capital.
11		12	I further certify that this proceeding
12		13	Was reported by me and that the foregoing
13		14	transcript Was prepared under my direction.
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	ANYOMANA
18			Helene Gruber Date
19	1	19	
20		20	
21		21	
22	The state of the s	22	
23		23	
24		24	
25		2.0	- 026
	Page 234		Page 236
1		1 2	PROOFREADER'S CERTIFICATE
2	SCOPIST CERTIFICATE	3	FUODINENDENO DENTITIONE
3		4	In the Matter of: Archipel Capital
4	I, HELENE GRUBER, hereby certify that	5	
5	the foregoing transcript consisting of 236 pages is	6	Witness: Gregory Gray, Jr.
6	a complete, true and accurate transcript of the	7	File Number: NY-9143
7	investigative hearing, held on February 24, 2015 at	8	Date: February 24, 2015
8	200 Vesey Street, New York, New York, in the matter of	9	Location: 200 Vesey Street
9	Archipel Capital.		New York, New York
10	I, further certify that this proceeding	10	
11	was reported by Helene Gruber and that the	11	This is to certify that 1, Helene
12	foregoing transcript has been scoped by me.	12	Gruber, the undersigned, do hereby swear and affirm that the attached proceedings before the United
13		13	States Securities and Exchange Commission were he
14		1.5	according to the record and that this is the
15		16	original, complete, true and accurate transcript
16	Halana Carban Bata	17	that has been compared to the reporting or
17	Helene Gruber Date	18	recording accomplished at the hearing.
18		19	
19		20	
20			
21		2.1	Helene Gruber Date
22		22	
23		23	
24 25		23 24 25	

59 (Pages 233 to 236)